



TOWN OF TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
ADDITIONS AND RENOVATIONS

EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL, CONDITIONS, SPECIFICATIONS,
SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND DRAWINGS

RFQ #6055 DUE: MAY 14, 2014 at 2:00PM

PREPARED FOR THE TOWN OF TRUMBULL BY:
ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES
271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604
(203) 377-1300 - (203) 378-300 -Fax

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Page 3 | Bid Notice |
| Page 4 - 6 | General Instructions |
| Page 6 | References |
| Page 8-9 | Bid Proposal Form |
| Attachment | Prevailing Wage Standards |
| Attachment | Drawings & Specifications |

Division 01

General Requirements

| <u>Section No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|---------------------------|---|
| 011100 | Summary of Work (Including letter from Kinsley Power Systems) |
| 012300 | Alternates |
| 012600 | Contract Modification Procedures |
| 012900 | Payment Procedures |
| 013100 | Project Management and Coordination |
| 013200 | Construction Progress Documentation |
| 013300 | Submittal Procedures |
| 014000 | Quality Requirements |
| 015000 | Temporary Facilities and Controls |
| 016000 | Product Requirements |
| 017300 | Execution Requirements |
| 017329 | Cutting and Patching |
| 017700 | Closeout Procedures |
| 017823 | Operation and Maintenance Data |
| 017839 | Project Record Documents |

Division 02

Existing Conditions & Supplemental Information

| <u>Section No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 020000 | Geotechnical Engineering Report |
| 024119 | Selective Demolition |

Division 26

Electrical

| <u>Section No.</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|---------------------------|---|
| 260000 | General Provisions for Electrical Work |
| 260500 | Common Work Results for Electrical |
| 260519 | Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables |
| 260526 | Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems |
| 260529 | Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems |
| 260533 | Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems |
| 260548 | Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems |
| 260553 | Identification for Electrical Systems |
| 260573 | Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study |
| 262200 | Low-Voltage Transformers |
| 262413 | Switchboards |
| 262416 | Panelboards |
| 262726 | Wiring Devices |
| 262813 | Fuses |
| 262816 | Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers |
| 264313 | Transient-Voltage Suppression for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits |

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADDITIONS & RENOVATIONS
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL, TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
BID # 6055 DUE: MAY 14, 2014 AT 2:00PM
INVITATION TO BID

Sealed proposals for installation of an Emergency Generator at Trumbull High School shall be addressed to Robert Chimini, Purchasing Agent, Trumbull Town Hall Purchasing Department, 5866 Main Street, Trumbull, CT, 06611 will be received on the date and time listed ABOVE. All bids will be opened publicly and read aloud. For general questions contact: Paul Lisi, Antinozzi Architects (203.377.1300) or PLisi@Antinozzi.com.

Note: Bidders on bid packages so identified above are required to submit their DAS Update (Bid) Statement with the bid, as noted hereafter. CGS §4a-100, §4b-101 and CGS §4b-91 requires that any contractor (or subcontractor as of October 1, 2007) who wants to bid on a *state funded* contract or perform work pursuant to a contract for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, remodeling, repair or demolition of any public building or any other public work by the state or a municipality except a public highway or bridge project or any other construction project administered by the Department of Transportation which is estimated to cost more than \$500,000 must be prequalified through the Department of Administrative Services. These Bidders must submit with their bids a current "**Update (Bid) Statement**".

Failure to submit this item with the bid will result in disqualification of the bidder per the Public Act. All subcontractors must be pre-qualified at the time of performance of their work. If you have any questions regarding these requirements contact CTDAS, at telephone number (860) 713-5280 or visit their web site at www.das.state.ct.us.

A Mandatory Pre bid meeting will be held for all interested parties at Trumbull High School, 72 Strobel Road, Trumbull, CT on WEDNESDAY APRIL 30, 2014 at 3:30PM (meet in the main office).

Plans and specifications may be downloaded from the Town of Trumbull website – www.trumbull-ct.gov in the Purchasing Department section – "Bid Invitations". No oral, telephone or telegraphic proposals will be considered. All bids shall stand available for acceptance for a period of ninety (90) days from the date proposals are received.

The Town reserves the right to reject any or all bids, without stating reasons therefore, including without limitation the right to reject any or all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids and to reject the bid of any bidder if the Town believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Town or the project to make an award to that bidder, whether because the bid is not responsive or the bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by the Town. The Town reserves the right to waive informalities and to negotiate contract terms with one or more bidders without reopening the bidding process insofar as such negotiations are not violative of applicable competitive bidding statutes or law.

In evaluating bids, the Town will consider the qualifications of the bidder, whether or not the bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Form of Bid or prior to Notice of Award. The Town may consider the qualification and experience of subcontractors and other persons and organizations proposed for those portions of the work as to which the identity of subcontractors and other persons and organizations must be submitted as provided by the bid documents.

The Town reserves the right to require, prior to Notice of Award, a statement of facts in detail of the business and technical organization and plant of the bidder available for the contemplated work, including financial resources, present commitments, and experience of the bidder in performance of comparable work.

Proposers shall comply with State mandated Prevailing Wage Guidelines, Equal Opportunity Employment Practices, and Safety and Health Regulations.

Bid Security is required in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the base proposal and shall be in the form of a Certified Check or Bid Bond. A Performance and Payment Bond in the full amount (100%) of the contract is required and shall be included in the Base Proposal

Out-of-state bidders without a permanent office in the State of Connecticut are required by the Connecticut Department of Revenue Services to obtain an Out-of-State Contractors "Guarantee Bond" if awarded the contract.

Robert Chimini
Purchasing Agent

**TOWN OF TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ)
ADDITIONS AND RENOVATIONS
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION**

**RFQ NUMBER: 6055 DUE: MAY 14, 2014 AT 2:00PM
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

The Town of Trumbull, Connecticut (hereinafter referred to as Town), through the Office of the Purchasing Agent, will accept sealed bids from qualified firm or bidder for the purchase of an Emergency Generator for the Trumbull High School, in accordance with the attached specifications and requirements.

NOTE: THIS REQUEST IS FOR INSTALLATION ONLY OF GENERATOR EQUIPMENT.

1. PREPARATION OF BIDS

Bids shall be submitted by using the enclosed BID PROPOSAL FORM that accompanies this request. Submit one (1) ORIGINAL and one (1) EXACT COPY. Bidders should submit bids in a clear, concise and legible manner to permit proper evaluation of responsive bids.

Bidders must submit a list of all equipment to be used and specification sheets for the generator equipment to allow proper bid evaluation. Bidders may also submit, under separate cover with their proposal, any samples of reports and documents that are necessary to meet the requirements (deliverables) of this request should a purchase order be awarded

2. BID SUBMISSION

Bids are to be submitted in DUPLICATE in a sealed envelope and addressed as follows:

Purchasing Agent – BID NUMBER: 6055, DUE: MAY 14, 2014
Town of Trumbull
5866 Main Street
Trumbull, CT 06611

Please be advised that the person signing the formal proposal must be authorized by your organization to contractually bind your firm with regard to prices and related contractual obligations for the delivery period requested.

3. BID TIME

- a) Bids shall be received at the office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall, prior to the advertised hour of opening, at which time all proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud. Any bid received after the due date and time noted above shall not be accepted or opened.
- b) A bidder may withdraw a proposal at any time prior to the above scheduled date and time. Any bid received after the above scheduled date and time shall not be considered or opened.

4. TOWN OPTIONS

- a) The Town of Trumbull reserves the right to reject any and all bids and does not bind itself to accept the lowest bid or any proposal. The Town reserves the right to ask for new bids in whole or in part, or to reject any or all bids, or any part thereof, and to waive any requirements, irregularities, technical defects or service therein when it is deemed to be in the best interest of the Town.
- b) If a bid proposal does not meet or better the required specifications, requirements, and scope of work requested on all points that must be outlined in a letter attached to the bid proposal otherwise it will be presumed that the bid as proposed is in accordance with the required specifications.

5. TAXES

All purchases made by the Town, and associated with the award of this requirement shall be tax exempt. Any taxes must not be included in bid prices. A Town Tax Exemption Certificate shall be furnished upon request.

6. **INQUIRIES**

All inquiries regarding this request shall be answered up to the close of business May 9, 2014 after which time no additional questions will be accepted. To ensure consistent interpretation of certain items, answers to questions the Town deems to be in the interest of all bidders will be made available in writing or by Fax as appropriate to all bidders. Inquiries or requests for onsite visits may be directed to the **Mr. Paul Lisi, Antinozzi Associates, (203.377.1300)**.

Additionally, after proposals are received, the Town reserves the right to communicate with any or all of the bidders to clarify the provisions of Proposals. The Town further reserves the right to request additional information from any bidder at any time after proposals are opened.

7. **AWARD AND AUTHORITY**

The Town Purchasing Agent will issue notification of award in writing.

8. **PRICING**

- a) All prices quoted are to be firm for a period of at least one hundred and sixty (160) days following bid opening.
- b) Special Consideration will be given to responses with extended firm price dates. The Town is always interested in any and all cost reduction opportunities.

9. **ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS, TITLES, AND INTERESTS**

Any assignment or subcontracting by a bidder for goods to be provided, in whole or in part, and any other interest in conjunction with Town procurement shall not be permitted without the express written consent of the Town of Trumbull.

10. **HOLD HARMLESS CLAUSE**

Bidder agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Town from and against any and all liability for loss, damage or expense which the Town may suffer or for which the Town may be held liable by reason of injury, including death, to any person or damage to any property arising out of or in any manner connected with the operations to be performed under an agreement with the Town, whether or not due in whole or in part of any act, omission or negligence of the Town or any of his representatives or employees.

11. **WORK REGULATIONS, PREVAILING WAGE, AND STANDARDS**

All work activities performed in association with this request must be performed and completed for the Town in accordance with current Federal State and Local regulations. State of Connecticut Prevailing Wage standards apply for this project. All services performed shall also conform to the latest OSHA standards and/or regulations.

12. **BID BOND**

A Bid Bond payable to the Owner must accompany each Bid for ten (10%) percent of the total amount of the Bid. As soon as the Bid prices have been compared, the Owner will return the bonds of all except the three lowest responsible Bidders. When the Agreement is executed, the bonds of the two remaining unsuccessful Bidders will be returned. The Bid Bond of the successful Bidder will be retained until the Payment Bond and Performance Bond have been executed and approved, after which it will be returned. A certified check may be used in lieu of a Bid Bond.

13. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

No purchase shall be made from nor shall services (other than services as an officer, agent, or employee of the Town) be secured from any officer or employee of the Town, or from any partnership or corporation in which such officer or employee is a partner or officer, or holds a substantial interest, unless such relationship and the fact that such purchase is contemplated shall be made known in writing to the agency making such purchase, and notice thereof posted, for at least five (5) days before such purchase be made, in the office of the agency making such purchase and in a public place in the Trumbull Town Hall.

14. **REFERENCES**

Bidders must provide five (5) commercial references using the attached form.

15. **SPECIFICATIONS**

- a) Should any Bidder find discrepancies in the Specifications, or be in doubt as to the exact meaning, notify the Town at once. The Town may then, at their option, issue Addenda clarifying same. The Town shall not be responsible for oral instructions or misinterpretations of Specifications.
- b) The Town reserves the right to issue Addenda at any time prior to the Bid Opening. All such Addenda become, upon issuance part of the Specification. Each Bidder shall cover such Addenda in the proposal and shall acknowledge receipt of same on the blank provided therefore.
- c) The Town reserves the right to require any or all Bidders to submit statements as to previous experience in the delivery of similar equipment; and as to financial and technical organizations and resources available for this work. The mere opening and reading aloud of a bid shall not constitute or imply the Town's acceptance of the suitability of a Bidder or the bid, nor shall possession of Drawings or Specifications constitute an invitation to bid. The competency and responsibility of Bidders as well as the number of working days required for delivery shall be considered in making an award.

16. **ADENDUMS**

It is the responsibility of the bidder to verify prior to final submittal of a bid or bid if any addenda to this request have been issued. Any addenda to this request shall be posted on the Town of Trumbull website www.trumbull-ct.gov under the Purchasing Department's section. Bidders also call the Purchasing Department directly 203.452.5042 for inquiries regarding addenda.

17. **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE**

All work on site and within the existing building between **June 23, 2014 and August 15, 2014** and receive approvals from local authorities having jurisdiction no later than **August 20, 2014** Non-compliance with the scheduled delivery date of the Contract shall result in engineering charges as follows:

- The selected firm shall pay liquidated damages of **\$1000.00** per working day for each day after the agreed Contract completion date up to, and including, the actual date of delivery.

TOWN OF TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ)
ADDITIONS AND RENOVATIONS
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR

RFQ NUMBER: 6055 DUE: MAY 14, 2014 AT 2:00PM

REFERENCES

(To be submitted with proposal – attach additional pages as necessary)

List references for similar services provided for at least five (5) clients in the past five (5) years (attach any other client references if desired). **PLEASE NOTE IT IS THE TOWN'S INTENT TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE REFERENCES LISTED HEREIN.**

CLIENT 1:

Organization Name: _____
Contact Name: _____ Phone: _____
Service Dates: _____
Project(s): _____

CLIENT 2:

Organization Name: _____
Contact Name: _____ Phone: _____
Service Dates: _____
Project(s): _____

CLIENT 3:

Organization Name: _____
Contact Name: _____ Phone: _____
Service Dates: _____
Project(s): _____

CLIENT 4:

Organization Name: _____
Contact Name: _____ Phone: _____
Service Dates: _____
Project(s): _____

CLIENT 5:

Organization Name: _____
Contact Name: _____ Phone: _____
Service Dates: _____
Project(s): _____

**TOWN OF TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ)
EMERGENCY GENERATOR
BID PROPOSAL FORM**
RFQ NUMBER: 6055 DUE: MAY 14, 2014 AT 2:00PM

(TO BE ON BIDDER'S LETTERHEAD)

To: Town of Trumbull
 5688 Main Street
 Trumbull, CT 06611

Project: TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
 EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
 TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

Date: _____

Submitted by:
(full name)

(full address)

1. OFFER

Pursuant to and in compliance with the Invitation to Bid relating thereto, the Undersigned,

himself/herself with the conditions present and carefully examined all the documents (including the specifications dated April 7, 2014), General Instructions, Bid Proposal Form, etc., together with all Addenda issued and received prior to closing time for receipt of Bids as prepared by Antinozzi Associates hereby offers and agrees as follows:

To provide all materials, all labor and all else whatsoever necessary to erect and properly finish all work in accordance with said documents for the above mentioned projects to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner for the stipulated sum of

Base Bid (in words) _____

Base Bid (in figures) \$ _____

Enclosed herewith is the Bid Guaranty (10% of Base Bid minimum), which is in the form of:

Bid Bond

Certified Check

All State of Connecticut taxes are excluded from the Bid Sum.

2. ACCEPTANCE

- a. This offer shall be open to acceptance for ninety (90) days from the Bid opening date.
- b. If this Bid is accepted by the Owner within the time period stated above, Undersigned will:
- c. Execute this Agreement within ten days of receipt of acceptance of this Bid.
- d. Furnish the required bond (s) within ten days of receipt of acceptance of this Bid.
- e. Commence work within seven days after written Notice to Proceed or Contract signing.
- f. If this Bid is accepted within the time stated, and the Undersigned fails to provide the required Bond(s), the Owner may charge against the Undersigned the difference between the amount of this bid and the amount for which the contract for the work is subsequently executed, irrespective of whether the amount thus due exceeds the amount of the bid guaranty.

g. In the event this Bid is not accepted within the time stated above, the required security deposit shall be returned to the undersigned, in accordance with the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders; unless a mutually satisfactory arrangement is made for its retention and validity for an extended period of time.

3. **CONTRACT TIME**

If this Bid is accepted, the Undersigned will complete all work on site and within the existing building between **June 23, 2014 and August 15, 2014** and receive approvals from local authorities having jurisdiction no later than **August 20, 2014**. It is additionally understood that liquidated damages, in the amount of **\$1,000.00 per day**, will be assessed for failure to complete the project within the above time period.

4. **CHANGES TO THE WORK**

Equitable adjustments for Changes in the Work will be net cost plus a percentage fee in accordance with the General Conditions.

5. **ADDENDA**

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Bid Documents noted therein have been considered and all costs thereto are included in the Base Bid.

Addenda # _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

6. **ALTERNATES**

A. Add Alternate No.1 – Provide underground fuel line from existing fuel storage tank, run below existing access drive and to new emergency generator as indicated on drawings.

ADD THE SUM OF \$ _____

7. **UNIT PRICES**

A. Refer to Section 26002 – “Electrical Unit Prices” for Unit Prices to be include with the bid.

8. **BID FORM SIGNATURE (S)**

The Corporate Seal

(Bidder - please print the full name of your Proprietorship, Partnership, or Corporation)

Was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

(Authorized signing officer)

(Title)

(Seal)

(Authorized signing officer)

(Title)

If the Bid is a joint venture or partnership, add additional forms of execution for each member of the joint venture in the appropriate form or forms as above.

END OF BID FORM

SECTION 011100 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Type of the Contract.
 - 3. Owner furnished products.
 - 4. Contractor use of premises.
 - 5. Coordination with occupants.
 - 6. Work restrictions.
 - 7. Scheduling of work.
 - 8. Specification formats and conventions.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Project Identification: Trumbull High School – New Emergency Generator Installation
 - 1. Project Location: 72 Strobel Road, Trumbull, Connecticut
- B. Owner: Town of Trumbull, 5688 Main Street, Trumbull, Connecticut
- C. Architect: Antinozzi Associates, PC.
- D. The Work consists of the following:
 - 1. The work includes off loading and installation of a pre-purchased 1250KW Emergency Generator and Transfer Switches including all associated work as indicated on the drawings and technical specifications. Contractor will take full responsibility of coordinating delivery of the pre-purchased generator and transfer switches. Refer to acknowledgement letter from Kinsley Power Systems dated 3/17/14 for scheduled ship dates following this specification section.

1.4 TYPE OF CONTRACT

- A. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 OWNER FURNISHED PRODUCTS

- A. Owner will furnish products indicated. The Work includes receiving, unloading, handling, storing, protecting, and installing Owner furnished products and all associated work as indicated on the drawings and technical specifications.
- B. Owner furnished products:
 - 1. Owner has pre-purchased a new 1250KW Emergency Generator and Transfer Switches to be delivered to the project site. Contractor will take full responsibility of coordinating delivery of the pre-purchased generator and transfer switches. Refer to acknowledgement letter from Kinsley Power Systems dated 3/17/14 for scheduled ship dates following this specification section. Any costs incurred due to scheduling issues will be solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited to the areas where work is taking place at any particular time and to common areas required for access to work areas. All other areas shall be restricted. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Limits: Confine construction operations to areas immediately adjacent to the work areas.
 - 2. Limits: Limit site disturbance. All areas disturb by the general contractors, subcontractors, vendors, deliveries, etc. shall be repaired by the contractor.
 - 3. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, Tenants and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
- B. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in an acceptable condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.
- C. The Contractor shall conduct his operations under this Contract in such a manner as to allow, at all times during the performance of the work ingress and egress for the tenants and the public with the Owner's representative to coordinate his work to meet this condition.
- D. The Contractor shall provide all necessary safety equipment, material, and personnel to protect the public walks, entrance to buildings and grounds within the work areas of this Contract in order that pedestrians, tenants and the public be protected at all times.

- E. Contractor must preserve as much of existing parking as possible for owner use during construction.
- F. At all times, the occupants must have safe and full access to all parts of the facility including all the exit stairs and corridors.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner and occupants during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner and occupant's usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's and occupant's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Notify the Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's and occupant's operations.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except as otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Weekend Hours: Only with prior approval from the owner.
 - 2. Early Morning Hours: Only with prior approval from owner.
 - 3. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: 48 hours notice and approval from owner.
- C. Excessive Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to the occupants with Owner.
 - 1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
 - 2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.
- D. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor air intakes.
- E. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing building or on the Project site is not permitted.

- F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on the Project site. Require personnel to utilize identification tags at all times.
- G. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements regarding screening of Contractor personnel working on the Project site.
 - 1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's Representative.
- I. Security: The Owner will not provide security guard service, watchman or escorts for this project. The employment of a security guard service to guard the contractor's employees, equipment or materials shall be at the discretion of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for theft, vandalism or similar acts at no extra cost to the Owner.

1.7 SCHEDULING OF WORK

- A. The generator installation and associated work will be carried on while the existing facility is occupied.
- B. The Contractor shall be given reasonable latitude in scheduling of the work. The Town of Trumbull officials will cooperate mutually with the general contractor in adjusting to situations, which may arise during the construction. In no case will the existing building or any portion of the existing building be vacated.
- C. The Contractor shall include any overtime work that may be required to perform work that can not be completed during regular working hours. If overtime work is required, the contractor must pay a Town of Trumbull representative employed by the Owner, Town of Trumbull for all hours when overtime is in force. No overtime work can take place without a Town of Trumbull representative present.
- D. It is the intent of the Contractor to prosecute the work as rapidly as possible. The final construction schedule will be subject to the approval of the Owner and Architect.

1.9 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 16-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.
 - 1. Section Identification: The Specifications use Section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete because all available Section numbers are not used. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of Sections in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Division 1: Sections in Division 1 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in the Specifications. General Conditions and Supplemental Conditions may override Division 1 Specification Sections.

- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011100



3/17/2014

Trumbull, The Town of
5866 Main Street
Trumbull, CT 06611

ATTN: Robert Chimini

Re: Trumbull High School
1250REOZMD
KGS-DMTA-0600S / KGS-DMTA-1000S

Dear Robert Chimini,

Kinsley Power Systems would like to thank you for your recent order. We appreciate your business and look forward to working with you in the future.

Your generator is scheduled to ship from Kohler, Wisconsin on **6/12/2014** to **TBD**. The automatic transfer switch is scheduled to ship on **5/14/2014** to **TBD**. The freight carrier is instructed to notify you 48 hours prior to delivery, so that you can arrange to off-load the equipment. **(Please verify shipping addresses)** Due to DOT overload transportation restrictions, the equipment will arrive on two trucks (truck #1 - enclosure, truck #2 - generator mounted on sub-base fuel tank). Specific offload rigging diagram and step-by-step assemble installation instructions will be sent before the equipment ships.

Scheduled dates are Kohler Company's best estimate only. Although every effort will be made to meet this date, due to the many variables beyond our control, such as: routing, permits, transit time, and required transporting equipment, we are unable to guarantee delivery dates. **Cancellation: If manufacturer has not put order in a frozen production schedule and will allow order to be cancelled, a re-stocking charge will apply.**

Please examine all freight CAREFULLY, before drivers leave. Obvious damage needs to be noted at time of receipt, on the "Bill of Lading" and signed for as "damaged". Hidden damage needs to be reported to freight carrier within fifteen (15) days after receipt of goods. Freight carrier needs to be notified and an inspection is required before material is fully unpacked. Do not throw away packing materials, crates or pallets. Notify us immediately so we can help process the claim. Please remember that refusing to accept damaged material only extends the claim processing time and complicates returning the generator set to your jobsite.

We will perform the initial start-up and testing of the Kohler generator as part of your generator purchase. We request two weeks notification prior to start-up.

One day's labor is allowed for start-up unless otherwise specified. If a second call must be made because the installation is not complete, a purchase order for the additional labor cost will be required to complete the start-up.

Thank you,

Eileen Osborn

Eileen Osborn
Sales Coordinator
Job Number: J-14-0211

SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to or deducted from the Base Bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
 - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.
- D. Schedule: A Schedule of Alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Refer to Bid Form for list of Alternates.

END OF SECTION 012300

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, within this specification.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within 5 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and

finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change to Architect.
1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 6. Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
- C. Proposal Request Form: Recommended form is AIA Document G709 for Proposal Requests.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701 (or similar format).

1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714 (or similar format). Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

13030

Town of Trumbull

Trumbull High School
Emergency Generator
Installation

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets.
 - b. Submittals Schedule.
 - c. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Architect at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:

- a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Architect.
 - c. Architect's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
- a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - e. Name of supplier.
 - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - g. Dollar value.
- 1) Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
- a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If specified, include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing.
6. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.
- C. Retainage: Owner shall retain 10% of each progress payment until proof of the project's substantial completion. Upon substantial completion, Owner shall retain 5% of the remaining project completion cost. Upon final project completion and closeout, the Owner will then proceed to release the remaining retainage amount and make final payment to the Contractor.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

- C. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets as form for Applications for Payment.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- E. Transmittal: Submit 3 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
- F. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
1. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
 2. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 3. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
 4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
 2. Schedule of Values.
 3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
 4. Products list.
 5. Schedule of unit prices.
 6. Submittals Schedule (preliminary if not final).
 7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 8. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 9. Copies of building permits.
 10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 11. Initial progress report.
 12. Report of preconstruction conference.
 13. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 14. Performance and payment bonds.
 15. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
 16. Initial settlement survey and damage report if required.

- H. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
 2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- I. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
 9. Final, liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Coordination
 - 2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
 - 3. Project meetings.
 - 4. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Execution Requirements" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
 - 3. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 5. Progress meetings.
 6. Preinstallation conferences.
 7. Project closeout activities.
 8. Startup and adjustment of systems.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
- B. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings where space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

1. Indicate relationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
2. Indicate required installation sequences.

1.6 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Minutes: Architect will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Contractor, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Phasing.
 - c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - f. Procedures for RFIs.
 - g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - j. Submittal procedures.
 - k. Preparation of Record Documents.
 - l. Use of the premises.
 - m. Work restrictions.
 - n. Owner's occupancy requirements.
 - o. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - p. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - q. Parking availability.
 - r. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - s. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - t. First aid.
 - u. Security.

- v. Progress cleaning.
 - w. Working hours.
3. Minutes: Architect will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals not exceeding every 2 weeks. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
- 1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Status of submittals.
 - 4) Deliveries.
 - 5) Off-site fabrication.
 - 6) Access.
 - 7) Site utilization.
 - 8) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 9) Work hours.
 - 10) Hazards and risks.
 - 11) Progress cleaning.
 - 12) Quality and work standards.
 - 13) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 14) Field observations.
 - 15) RFIs.
 - 16) Status of proposal requests.
 - 17) Pending changes.
 - 18) Status of Change Orders.
 - 19) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 20) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: Architect will record and distribute the meeting minutes to the Project team.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

1.7 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

- A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:
 1. Project name.
 2. Date.
 3. Name of Contractor.
 4. Name of Architect.
 5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 10. Contractor's signature.
 11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.
- C. Hard-Copy RFIs: CSI Form 13.2A.
 1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.
- D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow five working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 3:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.
 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will start again.
 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
- G. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log at each progress meeting. Include the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 3. Name and address of Architect.
 4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
 5. RFI description.
 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 7. Date Architect's response was received.
 8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

13030

Town of Trumbull

Trumbull High School
Emergency Generator
Installation

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Submittals Schedule.
 - 3. Special reports.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
 - 3. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the Schedule of Values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum, unless otherwise approved by Architect.
- C. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

- D. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- E. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.
- F. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
 - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
 - 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
 - 3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.
- G. Fragnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.
- H. Major Area: A story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.
- I. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
- J. Network Diagram: A graphic diagram of a network schedule, showing activities and activity relationships.
- K. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals Schedule: Submit three copies of schedule. Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - 1. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - 2. Specification Section number and title.
 - 3. Submittal category (action or informational).
 - 4. Name of subcontractor.
 - 5. Description of the Work covered.
 - 6. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Submit two opaque copies of initial schedule, large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period.
- C. Special Reports: Submit two copies at time of unusual event.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the Preliminary Construction Schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
 2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
 3. Discuss constraints.
 4. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
 5. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.
 6. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
 7. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
 8. Review time required for completion and startup procedures.
 9. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
 10. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
 11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE

- A. Preparation: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, resubmittal, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates.
1. Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 2. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Procedures: Comply with procedures contained in AGC's "Construction Planning & Scheduling."
- B. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of Final Completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- C. Activities: Treat each separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:
1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than **20** days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with Submittals Schedule.
 4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Use of premises restrictions.
 - b. Work Sequence.
- E. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion.
- F. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- 2.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)
- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's Construction Schedule within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed. Base schedule on the Preliminary Construction Schedule and whatever updating and feedback was received since the start of Project.
 - B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.

2.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At bi-monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule at each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
 - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings may be provided by Architect for Contractor or sub-contractor use in preparing submittals. Fees and disclaimers will be requested.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that requires sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

- a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's and Architect's Consultants receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
1. Initial Review: Allow 10 working days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 working days for review of each resubmittal.
 4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 15 working days for initial review of each submittal.
 5. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, allow 10 working days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
 6. Submittals requiring color selections will be reviewed for compliance only. Colors will be released all at the same time once approved by the Client.
- D. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 2. Provide a space approximately **6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm)** on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect or Architect's Consultant.
 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name and Architect's Project number.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name and address of Contractor.
 - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
 - f. Name and address of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
- 1) Submittal numbers must be coordinated with the Architect's submittal procedures. Standard transmittal and memorandum to Contractors regarding submittal procedure will be provided by Architect, if necessary, upon award of Contract.

- i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - l. Other necessary identification.
- E. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- F. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
 1. Submit one original and (2) copies of submittal to Architect in addition to specified number of copies to concurrent reviewer.
 2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will not be marked with action taken and will be returned.
- G. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect and Architect's Consultants will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than General Contractor or Construction Manager.
 1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Destination (To:).
 - d. Source (From:).
 - e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - f. Category and type of submittal.
 - g. Submittal purpose and description.
 - h. Specification Section number and title.
 - i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - j. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
 - k. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - l. Remarks.
 - m. Typed name and signature of transmitter.
 2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect and Architect's Consultant on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same label information as related submittal.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.

- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- J. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "No Exceptions Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted" by Architect or Architect's Consultant.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF ARCHITECT'S CAD FILES

- A. General: At Contractor's written request, copies of Architect's CAD files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use in connection with Project, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Review, approval and signing of disclaimer form regarding use of drawings.
 - 2. Fees will be requested as deemed appropriate per drawing sheet or file.

1.6 AMERICAN RECOVERY & REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (ARRA)

- A. Per the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), all products incorporated into the work of this project must be manufactured in the United States of America. It is the intent of the technical specifications to have specified only products made in the USA. All substitutions must comply with this requirement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Standard color charts.
 - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.

- g. Printed performance curves.
 - h. Operational range diagrams.
 - i. Mill reports.
 - j. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
 - k. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - l. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - m. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - n. Notation of coordination requirements.
- 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 - 5. Number of Copies: Submit four (4) copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return three (3) copies.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Construction Documents, unless submittals of Architect's CAD Drawings are otherwise permitted.
- 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements as shown in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Templates and patterns.
 - h. Schedules.
 - i. Design calculations.
 - j. Compliance with specified standards.
 - k. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - l. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - m. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - n. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - o. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 - 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm) but no larger than 30 by 40 inches (750 by 1000 mm).
 - 3. Number of Copies: Submit four (4) copies of each submittal, where copies are not required for operation and maintenance manuals. Submit five (5) copies where copies are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Architect and Consultant will retain one copy each; remainder will be returned to Contractor.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between

submittal and actual component as delivered and installed. Color photos or digital images are not accepted.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
 - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of samples: Submit two (2) full sets of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit three (3) sets of Samples. Architect will retain two (2) Sample sets; remainder will be returned.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

6. Paint samples:
 - a. General Contractor to provide one 2'x2' color sample for each color painted in finish as specified.
 - b. All colors to be submitted at once.
 - c. Five (5) day notice required prior to submitting paint samples.
 - d. Architect reserves the right to change color.

- E. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
 2. Number and name of room or space.
 3. Location within room or space.
 4. Number of Copies: Submit three (3) copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two (2) copies.

- F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

- G. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

- H. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."

- I. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
 1. Number of Copies: Submit two (2) copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
 2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."

- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

- C. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- D. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- E. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- F. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- G. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- H. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- I. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- J. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- K. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- L. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- M. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- N. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

- O. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- P. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
- Q. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:
1. Preparation of substrates.
 2. Required substrate tolerances.
 3. Sequence of installation or erection.
 4. Required installation tolerances.
 5. Required adjustments.
 6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.
- R. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- S. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S AND ARCHITECT'S CONSULTANT ACTION

- A. General: Architect and Architect's Consultant will NOT review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect and Architect's Consultant will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect or Architect's Consultant will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect and Architect's Consultant will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered non-responsive, and will be returned without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, Construction Manager, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect or Construction Manager.
- C. Mockups: Full size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified

installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

1. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of the exterior envelope erected separately from the building but on the project site, consisting of multiple products, assemblies and subassemblies.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
 - E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
 - F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
 - G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
 - H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
 - I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade or trades.
 - J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: For mockups, provide plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
1. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
 2. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Contractor's Quality-Control Manager Qualifications: For supervisory personnel.
- C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems.
1. Seismic-force resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.
 2. Main wind-force resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
1. Specification Section number and title.
 2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 3. Description of test and inspection.
 4. Identification of applicable standards.
 5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 6. Number of tests and inspections required.
 7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
 9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

- A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice to Proceed, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to Architect. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.

- B. **Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications:** Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.
1. Project quality-control manager shall not have other Project responsibilities.
- C. **Submittal Procedure:** Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.
- D. **Testing and Inspection:** Include in quality-control plan a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:
1. Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
 2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the "Statement of Special Inspections."
 3. Owner-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents, including tests and inspections indicated to be performed by the Commissioning Authority.
- E. **Continuous Inspection of Workmanship:** Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.
- F. **Monitoring and Documentation:** Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Architect has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.8 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. **Test and Inspection Reports:** Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Date of issue.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.

11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. **Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports:** Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. **Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports:** Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
 3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- D. **Permits, Licenses, and Certificates:** For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.
- 1.9 **QUALITY ASSURANCE**
- A. **General:** Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. **Manufacturer Qualifications:** A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. **Fabricator Qualifications:** A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

- D. **Installer Qualifications:** A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. **Professional Engineer Qualifications:** A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. **Specialists:** Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. **Testing Agency Qualifications:** An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
1. **NRTL:** A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 2. **NVLAP:** A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. **Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. **Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- J. **Preconstruction Testing:** Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
 - d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.

- e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
 - f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups, do not reuse products on Project.
2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect, through Construction Manager, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect or Construction Manager.
 2. Notify Architect and Construction Manager seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 3. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers that will be employed during the construction at the Project.
 4. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 5. Obtain Architect's and Construction Manager's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
 - a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
 6. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 7. Demolish and remove mockups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Construct integrated exterior mockup in accordance with approved Shop Drawings as indicated on Drawings. Coordinate installation of exterior envelope materials and products for which mockups are required in individual specification sections, along with supporting materials.

1.10 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
 3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, Construction Manager, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect, Construction Manager, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.

5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents as a component of the Contractor's quality-control plan. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses. .
1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.
- 1.11 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS
- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, as indicated in Statement of Special Inspections included in the project manual, and as follows:
- B. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified testing agency as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specification Sections, and in Statement of Special Inspections included in the project manual, and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.

2. Notifying Architect, Construction Manager, and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect, through Construction Manager, with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Division 01 Section "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for temporary facilities and controls.
- B. Temporary utilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Electric power service.
 - 2. Lighting.
 - 3. Telephone service.
 - 4. Water Service
 - 5. Sanitary Facilities.
 - 6. Protection Facilities.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. Temporary Utilities Service: With the exception of toilet facilities and telephone service, the owner will pay for service use charges for usage of temporary utilities, by all parties engaged in construction, at Project site for construction operations for this project.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6, NECA's "Temporary Electrical Facilities," and NFPA 241.
 - 1. Trade Jurisdictions: Assigned responsibilities for installation and operation of temporary utilities are not intended to interfere with trade regulations and union jurisdictions.
 - 2. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conditions of Use: The following conditions apply to use of temporary services and facilities by all parties engaged in the Work:
1. Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat.
 2. Relocate temporary services and facilities as required by progress of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide new materials. Provide materials suitable for use intended.
- B. Tarpaulins: Fire-resistive labeled with flame-spread rating of 15 or less.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Provide equipment suitable for use intended.
- B. Fire Extinguishers: Hand carried, portable, UL rated. Provide class and extinguishing agent as indicated or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for exposures.
1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Water Service: Use of Owner's existing water service facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Use of Owner's existing toilet facilities will not be permitted. Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Electric Power Service: Use of Owner's existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- D. Lighting: If required, provide temporary lighting that provides adequate illumination to allow for safe working conditions during normal working hours.

3.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Lighting: If required, provide temporary lighting that provides adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.
- B. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
 - 1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed in accordance with procedures approved by the architect.
 - a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas as required.
 - b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.
 - 2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust containment devices.
 - 3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

3.3 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage.
- B. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 - 2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: Where a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis of design," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of other named manufacturers.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product List: Submit a list, in tabular form, showing specified products. Include generic names of products required. Include manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each product.
1. Coordinate product list with Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
 2. Completed List: Within 15 days after Notice to Proceed, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 3. Architect's Action: Architect will respond in writing to Contractor within 5 days of receipt of completed product list. Architect's response will include a list of unacceptable product selections and a brief explanation of reasons for this action. Architect's response, or lack of response, does not constitute a waiver of requirement to comply with the Contract Documents.
- B. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified material or product cannot be provided.
 - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
 - g. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - h. Research/evaluation reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's Construction Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating lack of availability or delays in delivery.

- j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
 3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Acceptance: Change Order.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.
- C. Comparable Product Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 1. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- D. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
 1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
 2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses. Coordinate delivery with Owner.
 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
 4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
 5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
 6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
 7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
 8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
1. **Manufacturer's Warranty:** Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 2. **Effective Date:** Warranty period shall commence upon the date of the Owner's final acceptance of the installed product(s) and / or system(s).

- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.
1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
 3. Refer to Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
 5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Architect's.
 6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.
 7. Or Equal: Where products are specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal" or "or approved," comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
1. Product: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer, provide the named product that complies with requirements.
 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements.
 3. Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
 4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.
 5. Available Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies

- with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
6. Available Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
 7. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate that sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide the specified product or system. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for consideration of an unnamed product or system.
 8. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by the other named manufacturers.
 9. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
 - a. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for proposal of product.
 10. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.
 - a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
 - b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Timing: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.
- B. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 1. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner

must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.

2. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
3. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
4. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
5. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's Construction Schedule.
6. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
7. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
8. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
9. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
10. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

2.3 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
 5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. General installation of products.
 - 3. Progress cleaning.
 - 4. Protection of installed construction.
 - 5. Correction of the Work.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for procedures for coordinating field engineering with other construction activities.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
 - 3. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for procedural requirements for cutting and patching necessary for the installation or performance of other components of the Work.
 - 4. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Acceptance of Conditions: Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to Architect. Include a detailed description of problem encountered, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

- F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- G. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.5 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Project work area is located in an occupied functioning building. Contractor shall use the utmost care to eliminate, when possible, or diminish all noise, water, dust, odors, etc. from the Project work area. Clean Project work areas daily, including common areas. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 2. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
 - 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
- B. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- C. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials

specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

- D. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- E. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- F. Waste Disposal: Washing waste materials down drains will not be permitted.
- G. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- H. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- I. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.6 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.7 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
 - 1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
- B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
- C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
- B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operating elements include the following:
 - 1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - 2. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
 - 3. Control systems.
 - 4. Communication systems.
 - 5. Electrical wiring systems.
- C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Miscellaneous elements include the following:
 - 1. Equipment supports.
 - 2. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
 - 3. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with in-place finishes or primers.
 2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut. Provide temporary dams to contain water and moisture.
- B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Protect fixtures and personal property on other occupied floors in building from moisture, dust and impact damage.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

- B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 3. Concrete / Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 4. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
- D. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 017329

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Final cleaning.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Execution Requirements" for progress cleaning of Project site.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.
 - 1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
 - 2. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 3. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 4. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
 - 5. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
 - 6. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection

or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected. Expenses incurred by the Architect for more than one reinspection will be the responsibility of the Contractor and will be invoiced directly.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit one copy of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding into the building in order of the room numbers indicated on the Drawings.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:
 - a. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - b. Clean exposed hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances.
 - c. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - d. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - e. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
- C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not dump debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of systems and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Final Submittal: Submit one of each manual in final form at least 15 days before final inspection. Architect will return copy with comments within 15 days after final inspection.
 - 1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit 3 copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Where operation and maintenance documentation includes information on installations by more than one factory-authorized service representative, assemble and coordinate information furnished by representatives and prepare manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUALS, GENERAL

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
 - 6. Name and address of Architect.
 - 7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
 - 1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
 - 1. Binders: Heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

- a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
 - b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
 4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) white bond paper.
 5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
 - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.2 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 2. Operating standards.
 3. Operating procedures.
 4. Operating logs.
 5. Wiring diagrams.
 6. Control diagrams.
 7. Piped system diagrams.
 8. Precautions against improper use.
 9. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
 1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 4. Equipment function.
 5. Operating characteristics.
 6. Limiting conditions.

7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.3 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard printed maintenance instructions and bulletins.
2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.

2. Troubleshooting guide.
 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 6. Demonstration and training videotape, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
 2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.
- H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- B. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- C. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared Record Drawings in Division 1 Section "Project Record Documents."
- D. Comply with Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 3. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for Project Record Documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit two set(s) of marked-up Record Prints.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit two copies of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit two copies of each Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of blue- or black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings on site.
1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - g. Actual equipment locations.
 - h. Duct size and routing.
 - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
 - k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
 - l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
 3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Format: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize Record Prints and newly prepared Record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
 5. Note related Change Orders, Record Product Data, and Record Drawings where applicable.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Specifications, and Record Drawings where applicable.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store Record Documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

Geotechnical Engineering Report
Trumbull High School Generator
Trumbull, Connecticut

Prepared For:

Antinozzi Associates
271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604

Prepared By:

Heller and Johnsen
Foot of Broad Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06615

File No. 23402
April, 2014

HELLER AND JOHNSEN

Geotechnical Engineering Consultants

April 9, 2014
File No. 23402

Antinozzi Associates
271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604

Attn.: Mr. Paul A. Lisi, AIA, BCEO

Re.: Trumbull High School Generator
Trumbull, Connecticut

Dear Mr. Lisi:

We have completed our geotechnical investigation for the proposed generator at Trumbull High School in Trumbull, Connecticut. Our services were performed in accordance with our proposal dated March 17, 2014.

The high school is located on the south side of Strobel Road, approximately ¼ mile east of the intersection with Daniels Farm Road. The generator will be installed on the east side of the building, in the lawn area located along the south side of the loading dock driveway. Existing grades in the lawn area are relatively flat at between elevations 386 ft. and 387 ft. A small bedrock outcrop is visible approximately 30 feet south of the planned generator location.

We understand that the proposed generator has overall dimensions of 47'L x 12'W x 17'H and weighs 66,000 lbs., not including the fuel in the 8,000 gallon tank. When filled, the total weight will be roughly 120,000 lbs. The pad will consist of a mat slab with a perimeter frost wall. The proposed top of mat slab elevation has been set at 387.5 ft.

On March 28, 2014, Hardiman Company & Associates, Inc., Shelton, Connecticut, drilled three test borings, HJ-1 thru HJ-3, at the locations shown on the attached Figure 1. The test borings were monitored and logged by Heller and Johnsen field personnel. Logs are provided in Appendix A. The test borings were located by taping from existing site features. Surface elevations were obtained with a survey level. The rim of a manhole, elevation 383.42 ft., located at the southwest corner of the perimeter drive was used as a benchmark.

The test borings provide a generalized subsurface profile consisting, in descending order, of: topsoil, fill, silty gravelly sand and schist bedrock. The fill was encountered in all of the test borings and ranged in depth from 2 to 2.4 feet below existing grades. It generally consisted of silty sand. The naturally deposited, silty gravelly sand varied in relative density from medium dense to very

dense. Weathered schist was encountered at depths ranging from 2.9 to 5 feet. Auger refusal on hard schist occurred at depths varying from 4 to 6.8 feet.

At the time the test borings were taken, perched water was encountered on top of the bedrock in test boring HJ-2 at a depth of 2.8 feet. It should be noted that future groundwater levels will vary due to seasonal and climatic fluctuations, changes caused by construction and stabilization time.

Based on our review of available subsurface data, we offer the following conclusions and recommendations:

1. The topsoil and existing fill are not suitable for support of the mat slab and perimeter footing. These unsuitable materials must be removed from the entire footprint of the mat, plus a lateral distance beyond the outside edge of perimeter footing equal to the thickness of controlled fill to be placed.
2. Controlled fill is defined as a well graded, inorganic granular material with a maximum size of 3 inches, 25% to 75% passing the #4 sieve and less than 10% by weight passing the #200 sieve. It is placed and compacted in thin lifts, with each lift tested to verify that densities of at least 95% of the maximum density, as determined by ASTM D 1557, have been achieved. Due to its high silt content, the existing fill is moisture sensitive and thus, not suitable for reuse as controlled fill.
3. Temporary dewatering may be required if perched water is encountered on top of the bedrock. Strategically placed sumps should be the most economical method of temporary dewatering.
4. Rock removal will be required for the installation of the perimeter footing and utility lines. It is expected that conventional earth moving equipment can remove some of the weathered schist. Hoe-ramming, hydraulic fracturing and/or expansive agents will be required to remove the hard schist, as well as the majority of the weathered schist. Due to the very close proximity of the building, blasting is not recommended.
5. Suitable subgrades for the perimeter wall footing include controlled fill and naturally deposited, silty gravelly sand. Where the subgrade consists of the schist bedrock, it must be removed to at least 1 foot below proposed bottom of footing to allow for the installation of a cushion of controlled fill. Proportion spread footings on the basis of an allowable bearing pressure of 4000 psf. Embed all footings a minimum of 3.5 feet below finished grade for frost protection.
6. Construct the mat slab on either controlled fill or naturally deposited, silty gravelly sand. Install a minimum 6" thick base course of ¾" crushed stone beneath the mat slab. A

subgrade modulus of 175 pci can be used for mat design.

7. Based on the proposed top of mat slab elevation and finished grades, no significant lateral earth pressure loads are expected to act on the perimeter wall.
8. The on-site soils were determined not to be susceptible to liquefaction during the IBC design earthquake.
9. In accordance with IBC 2003, the site may be classified as Site Class B.
10. Provide Heller and Johnsen with an opportunity to review final plans and specifications prior to bidding to determine that our geotechnical recommendations have been properly interpreted and implemented.
11. Engage a geotechnical engineer to provide field monitoring services for the foundation and earthwork phases of construction and to make on-site design modifications in the event unexpected conditions are encountered.

If you have any questions, please call the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

Patrick P. Crowell

Patrick P. Crowell, P.E.



FIGURE 1

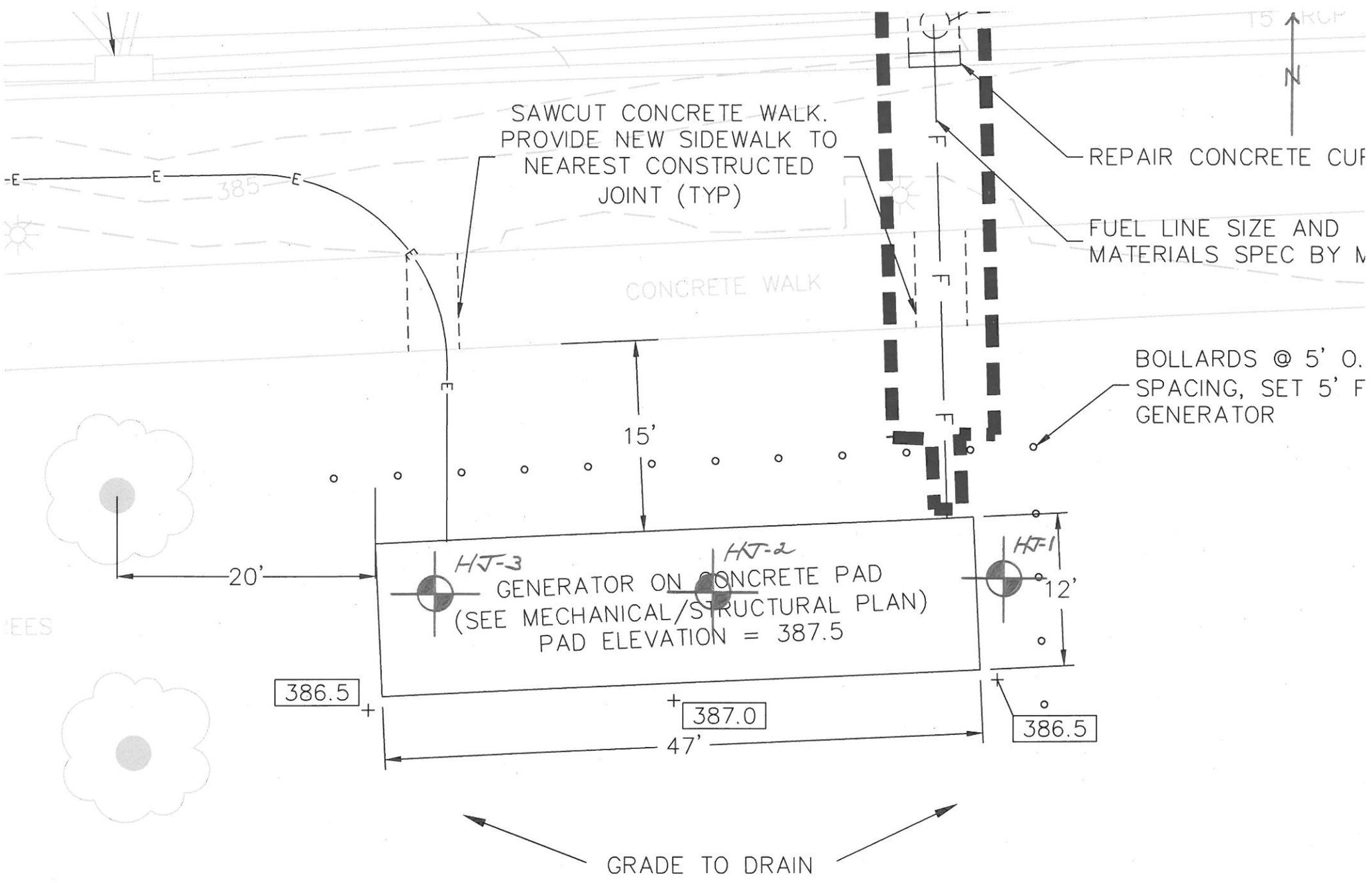


FIGURE 1
1" = 10'

APPENDIX A

| PROJECT <u>Trumbull High School Generator</u> LOCATION <u>Trumbull, Connecticut</u> CLIENT <u>Antinozzi Associates</u> CONTRACTOR <u>Hardiman Company & Associates, Inc.</u> | GROUNDWATER READINGS | FILE NO. <u>23402</u> SHEET NO. <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u> LOCATION <u>SEE PLAN</u> ELEVATION <u>386.1 ft.</u> DATUM <u>Project</u> DATE <u>3/28/14</u> TO <u>3/28/14</u> START <u>0930</u> FINISH <u>0955</u> DRILLER <u>Thomas Hardiman III</u> H&J REP <u>Patrick P. Crowell, P.E.</u> | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------|-------|---------|------|------|--|
| | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:33%;">DATE</th> <th style="width:33%;">TIME</th> <th style="width:33%;">DEPTH</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3/28/14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0955</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.8'</td> </tr> </table> | DATE | TIME | DEPTH | 3/28/14 | 0955 | 2.8' | |
| DATE | TIME | DEPTH | | | | | | |
| 3/28/14 | 0955 | 2.8' | | | | | | |

| ITEM | CASING | DRIVE SAMPLER | CORE BARREL | DRILLING EQUIPMENT & PROCEDURES |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| TYPE | HSA | SS | | RIG TYPE <u>Mobile B50</u> |
| INSIDE DIAMETER (IN) | 2-3/4 | 1-3/8 | | BIT TYPE |
| HAMMER WEIGHT (LB) | -- | 140 | | DRILL HEAD |
| HAMMER FALL (IN) | -- | 30 | | HAMMER TYPE |

| DEPTH | CASING BLOWS PER FT | SAMPLER BLOWS PER 6 IN | SAMPLE TYPE NO. & REC. | SAMPLE DEPTH (FT) | VISUAL DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS | ELEV./DEPTH (FT) | STRATUM DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | | 3 | SS1 | 0 | Top 8": Black, TOPSOIL. Bottom 8": Brown, fine to coarse SAND, some fine to coarse Gravel, some Silt (Fill). | | TOPSOIL |
| | | 4 | 16" | 2.0 | | 0.7' | FILL |
| | | 14 | | | Top 2": Brown, grey, fine to coarse SAND, some fine to coarse Gravel, little Silt (Fill). Bottom 6": Orange brown, grey, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt (Mottled) (Wet). | | |
| | | 17 | | | | 2.4' | SILTY SAND |
| | | 13 | SS2 | 2.0 | | 2.9' | WEATHERED SCHIST |
| | | 100/5" | 8" | 2.9 | | 4.0' | E.O.B. Auger Refusal |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |

| PROJECT <u>Trumbull High School Generator</u> LOCATION <u>Trumbull, Connecticut</u> CLIENT <u>Antinozzi Associates</u> CONTRACTOR <u>Hardiman Company & Associates, Inc.</u> | GROUNDWATER READINGS | FILE NO. <u>23402</u> SHEET NO. <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u> LOCATION <u>SEE PLAN</u> ELEVATION <u>386.1 ft.</u> DATUM <u>Project</u> DATE <u>3/28/14</u> TO <u>3/28/14</u> START <u>0955</u> FINISH <u>1030</u> DRILLER <u>Thomas Hardiman III</u> H&J REP <u>Patrick P. Crowell, P.E.</u> | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------|-------|---------|------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:33%;">DATE</th> <th style="width:33%;">TIME</th> <th style="width:33%;">DEPTH</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3/28/14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1030</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Collapsed</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> | DATE | TIME | DEPTH | 3/28/14 | 1030 | Collapsed | | | | |
| DATE | TIME | DEPTH | | | | | | | | | |
| 3/28/14 | 1030 | Collapsed | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ITEM | CASING | DRIVE SAMPLER | CORE BARREL | DRILLING EQUIPMENT & PROCEDURES |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| TYPE | HSA | SS | | RIG TYPE <u>Mobile B50</u> |
| INSIDE DIAMETER (IN) | 2-3/4 | 1-3/8 | | BIT TYPE |
| HAMMER WEIGHT (LB) | -- | 140 | | DRILL HEAD |
| HAMMER FALL (IN) | -- | 30 | | HAMMER TYPE |

| DEPTH | CASING BLOWS PER FT | SAMPLER BLOWS PER 6 IN | SAMPLE TYPE NO. & REC. | SAMPLE DEPTH (FT) | VISUAL DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS | ELEV./DEPTH (FT) | STRATUM DESCRIPTION | | |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|
| 0 | | 2 | SS1 18" | 0 | Top 8": Black, TOPSOIL. Bottom 10": Brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little fine Gravel (Fill). Very dense, grey, orange brown, fine to coarse SAND, some fine to coarse Gravel, little Silt. Grey, brown, Clayey SILT, little fine Gravel (Moist) (Decomposed Schist). | | TOPSOIL | | |
| | | 7 | | 2.0 | | 0.7' | FILL | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | SS2 12" | 2.0 | | 2.0' | SILTY GRAVELLY SAND | | |
| | | 37 | | 4.0 | | | | | |
| | | 37 | | | | | | | |
| | | 35 | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | 100/3" | SS3 1" | | 5.0 | | 5.0' | WEATHERED SCHIST |
| | | | | | | 5.3 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

E.O.B.
Auger Refusal

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
 - 2. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.
- B. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to

Owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- B. Proposed Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.
- C. Stamped shoring layout drawings prepared by the General Contractor's Professional Engineer, indicating location, method and design loads for the temporary shoring system utilized.
- D. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
 - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
 - 2. Interruption of utility services.
 - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
 - 4. Use of elevator and stairs.
 - 5. Locations of temporary partitions and means of egress.
 - 6. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
- E. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.
- F. Predemolition Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.
- G. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.
- B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: Current Professional Engineer's License valid in the State of Connecticut.

- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of site immediately adjacent to selective demolition areas. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to the Owner's Representative of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- D. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials, if present shall be the responsibility of the building owner. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials. The contractor shall contact the owner immediately upon discovery of suspect material.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

- A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.
- B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to the Architect.
- E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations. Professional Engineer shall develop shoring layout plan for all temporary shoring and supervise the General Contractor's implementation of that plan. See paragraph 1.5 for submittal requirements.
- F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Construction Administrator and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Construction Administrator if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Utility Requirements: Refer to Division 15 and 16 Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing or capping utilities. Do not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Dangerous Materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from the owner's representative and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.
 - 2. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
- C. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
 - 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 - 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 - 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
- D. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating and cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
- E. Temporary Partitions: Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.
- F. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

- A. Dust Control: Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations.
 1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding and pollution.
 2. Wet mop floors to eliminate trackable dirt and wipe down walls and doors of demolition enclosure. Vacuum carpeted areas.
- B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows.
 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and

- chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
 7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
 8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
 10. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- B. Existing Facilities: Protect existing elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.
- C. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:
1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.
- D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Construction Administrator, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.
- E. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.
- F. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- G. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum.
1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.
- B. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- C. Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.
 - 1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls that are to remain with an approved masonry patching material applied according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
- D. Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.
- E. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - 1. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
 - 2. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
- F. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.8 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

- A. The general intent of scope for Selective Demolition is indicated on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 260000 - GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Work in this Section includes the providing of labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for a complete and safe installation in accordance with the contract documents and all applicable codes and authorities having jurisdiction for the following:
1. Electrical work covered by all Sections within DIVISION 26 of the Specifications, including, but not limited to electrical systems and equipment.
 2. Raceway and Boxes
 3. Wires and Cables
 4. Low Voltage Distribution Equipment
 5. Engine Generator Systems
 6. Electric Service System
 7. Power, Control and Alarm Wiring Systems
 8. Grounding and Bonding Systems
 9. Devices
 10. Testing
 11. Allowances

1.2 WORK NOT INCLUDED:

- A. Providing temporary light and power.
- B. Providing finished painting.
- C. Providing access doors and filler.
- D. Installing access doors and providing filler.
- E. Cutting and patching, except as noted in "AIA Document A210" and "Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical and Electrical Work."
- F. Supplying and setting motors.
- G. Excavating and backfilling under building.
- H. Excavating and backfilling.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF BID DOCUMENTS

- A. Specifications describe quality and character of materials and equipment.
- B. Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate general arrangement of systems and work. Follow drawings in laying out work and check drawings of other trades to verify space conditions. Maintain headroom and space conditions.

- C. Scaled and figured dimensions are approximate and are for estimate purposes only. Before proceeding with work, check and verify all dimensions.
- D. Make adjustments that may be necessary or requested in order to resolve space problems, preserve headroom, and avoid architectural openings, structural members and work of other trades.
- E. Typical details, where shown on the drawings, apply to each item of the project where such items are applicable. Typical details are not repeated on the plans.
- F. If Specifications or Drawings appear unclear or contradictory, consult the Architect and/or Engineer for interpretation as early as possible during bidding period. Do not proceed with work without Architect's and/or Engineer's decision.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Provide": to supply, install, and make complete, safe, and operable, the particular work referred to unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- B. "Install": to erect, mount, and make complete with all related accessories.
- C. "Furnish" or "supply": to purchase, procure, acquire, and deliver complete with related accessories.
- D. "Work": labor, materials, equipment, services, and all related accessories necessary for the proper and complete installation of complete systems.
- E. "Piping": pipe, tube, fittings, flanges, valves, controls, strainers, hangers, supports, unions, traps, drains, insulation and all related accessories.
- F. "Wiring": raceway, fittings, wire, boxes and all related accessories.
- G. "Concealed": not in view, installed in masonry or other construction, within furred spaces, double partitions, hung ceilings, trenches, crawl spaces, or enclosures.
- H. "Exposed": in view, not installed underground or "concealed" as defined above.
- I. "Indicated," "shown," or "noted": as indicated, shown, or noted on drawings or specifications.
- J. "Similar" or "equal": of base bid manufacture, equal in quality materials, weight, size, performance, design, and efficiency of specified product, conforming with "Base Bid Manufacturers."
- K. "Reviewed" "satisfactory," "accepted," or "directed": as reviewed, satisfactory, accepted, or directed by Architect and/or Engineer.
- L. "Motor Controllers": manual or magnetic starters with or without switches, individual pushbuttons or hand-off-automatic (HOA) switches controlling the operation of motors.
- M. "Control or Actuating Devices": automatic sensing and switching devices such as thermostats, pressure, float, flow, operation of equipment.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All work shall combine with National Electrical Code and all applicable local codes.
- B. Furnish all materials and equipment new, free from defects and with listings or labels of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. or other nationally approved testing laboratory.
- C. All items of a given type shall be the product of the same manufacturer.
- D. All materials and equipment shall be the product of manufacturers regularly engaged in their manufacture.
- E. Current characteristics:
 - 1. Service: 277/480 volt, 3-phase, 4 wire, 60 Hz with grounded neutral.
 - 2. Distribution: 277/480 volt, 3-phase, 4 wire, 60 Hz with separate grounding.
- F. Equipment ampere ratings shall be for continuous operation in 104°F (40°C) ambient temperature unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Provide general heights of outlets as scheduled on drawings. Final heights including those not indicated on drawings to be determined by Architect prior to installation:

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection of Site Conditions.
 - 1. Before starting work, visit the site and examine the conditions under which the work has to be performed. Report in writing any conditions which might adversely affect the work.

1.7 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Published specifications, standards, tests, or recommended methods of trade, industry or governmental organizations apply to work in all sections as noted below:
 - 1. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers' Association.
 - 2. ANSI - American National Standard Institute.
 - 3. IEEE - Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers.
 - 4. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
 - 5. UL - Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
 - 6. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations.

1.8 SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit shop drawings and samples in accordance with "AIA Document 201" and "Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical and Electrical Work."
- B. Operating instructions, equipment maintenance manuals and parts lists.
 - 1. Before requesting acceptance of work, submit one set for review by the Architect and/or Engineer.
 - 2. Provide sets of manufacturers' equipment brochures and service manuals consisting of the following:

- a. Descriptive literature for equipment and components.
 - b. Model number and performance data.
 - c. Installation and operating instructions.
 - d. Maintenance and repair instructions.
 - e. Recommended spare parts list.
3. Assemble manufacturers' equipment manuals in chronological order following the specifications alpha-numerical system using heavy duty three ring binders.
 4. Submit three detailed and simplified one line, color coded wiring diagrams.
 5. Submit field test reports.

1.9 ELECTRONIC COPIES OF AKF DRAWINGS

- A. Upon award of contract, contractor shall submit list of drawings that they will require. AKF will provide drawings in (.PDF) format only.
- B. If the contractor requires (.dwg) format, there will be a charge of \$200 for each drawing supplied plus shipping and handling for preparation and processing. After preparation the drawings will be forwarded only upon receipt of signed acceptance of terms form. Permission from the architect must first be obtained for AKF to include the architectural background as reference. The contractor is to obtain the architects latest drawings directly from the architect.
- C. These files are being issued for the convenience of the contractor and the contractor remains responsible for all contract requirements related to the normal shop drawing preparation process.

1.10 SUBMISSIONS:

- A. Provide all coordination drawings and shop drawings in 'AutoCad' format, version compatible with owner. All catalog cuts and submittals to be provided in electronic "PDF" format the architect will forward all submissions to the engineer.
- B. If paper submissions are to be provided the following shall be adhered to.
 1. Submissions 11 in. X 17 in. or smaller: If the submission is a catalog cut, then the contractor shall submit one original and one copy. Otherwise, they shall submit two copies. The architect will forward the original and one copy (two copies when no original is received) to the engineer. All catalog cuts shall be complete.
 2. Submissions larger than 11 in. X 17 in.: submit two copies to the architect. The architect will forward to the engineer.
- C. Indicate on each submission: project name and location, architect and engineer, item identification and approval stamp of prime contractor, subcontractor names and phone numbers, reference to the applicable design drawing or specification article, date and scale.
- D. The work described in all shop drawing submission shall be carefully checked for all clearances (including those required for maintenance and servicing), field conditions, maintenance of architectural conditions and proper coordination with all trades on the job.
- E. Each submitted shop drawing is to include a certification that all related job conditions have been checked and verified and that there are no conflicts.

- F. All shop drawings are to be submitted to allow ample time for checking in advance of field requirements. All submittals to be complete and contain all required and detailed information. Shop drawings with multiple parts shall be submitted as a package.
- G. If submittals differ from the contract document requirements, make specific mention of such difference in a letter of transmittal, with request for substitution, together with reasons for same.

1.11 AS-BUILTS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Provide all coordination drawings and shop drawings in Auto Cad format, version compatible with owner. All catalog cuts and submittals to be provided in electronic "PDF" format the architect will forward all submissions to the engineer.
- B. On completion and acceptance of work, this contractor shall furnish written instructions, equipment manuals and demonstrate to the owner the proper operation and maintenance of all equipment and apparatus furnished under this contract.
- C. The contractor shall give one copy of the instructions to the owner and one copy to the engineer.
- D. Final "as-built" drawings indicating as installed conditions shall be provided to the architect and engineer after completion of the installation.

1.12 PRODUCT DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

- A. Ship materials and equipment in crated sections of sizes to permit passing through available space, where required.
- B. Receive and accept materials and equipment at the site, properly handle, house, and protect them from damage and the weather until installation. Replace equipment damaged in the course of handling without additional charge.
- C. Arrange for and provide storage space or area at the job site for all materials and equipment to be received and/or installed in this project.

1.13 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. Install all work so that parts requiring periodic inspection, operation, maintenance, and repair are readily accessible. Minor deviations from the drawings may be made to accomplish this, but changes of substantial magnitude shall not be made without written approval.
- B. Install equipment requiring access so as to be freely accessible through access doors.

1.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. All cutting and patching will be performed under General Construction Work, except as noted in "AIA Document A201" and "Supplementary Conditions for Mechanical and Electrical Work."

1.15 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS

- A. Protect from damage, water, dust, etc. all material, equipment and apparatus provided under this trade both in storage and installed.

1.16 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish a written guarantee to replace or repair promptly and assume responsibility for all expenses incurred for any workmanship and equipment in which defects develop within one year from the date of final certificate for payment and/or from date or actual use of equipment or occupancy of spaces by Owner included under the various parts of the work, whichever date is earlier. This work shall be done as directed by the Owner. This guarantee shall also provide that where defects occur, the Contractor will assume responsibility for all expenses incurred in repairing and replacing work of other trades affected by defects, repairs or replacements in equipment supplied by the Contractor.

1.17 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. The Contractor shall give necessary notice, file drawings and specifications with the department having jurisdiction, obtain permits or licenses necessary to carry out this work and pay all fees therefor. The Contractor shall arrange for inspection and tests of any or all parts of the work if so required by authorities and pay all charges for same. The Contractor shall pay all costs for, and furnish to the Owner before final billing, all certificates necessary as evidence that the work installed conforms with all regulations where they apply to this work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BASE BID MANUFACTURERS

- A. Base bid on materials or equipment are specified by name of manufacturer, brand or trade name and catalog reference.
- B. The choice will be optional with bidder where two or more manufacturers are named.
- C. Manufacturers, other than specified, will only be considered if at the time of bid, manufacturers' names and proposed substitutions are named and stated and the difference in base bid is indicated including changes in the cost of all affected work.

2.2 INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Support all electrical work from building construction by providing inserts, beam clamps, steel fishplates (in concrete fill only), and acceptable brackets. Submit all methods for review. Inserts shall be steel slotted type, factory painted.
 - 1. Single rod shall be similar to Grinnell Fig. 281.
 - 2. Multi-rod shall be similar to Fee Mason Series 9000 with end caps and closure strips.
 - 3. Clip form nails flush with inserts.
 - 4. Maximum loading including conduit, contents and covering shall not exceed 75% of rated insert capability.

2.3 SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL, CHANNELS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Furnish supplementary steel, channels, and supports required for proper installations, mounting, and support of electrical work.
- B. Connect supplementary steel and channels firmly to building construction in an accepted manner.

- C. Determine type and size of supporting channels and supplementary steel. Supplementary steel and channels shall be of sufficient strength and size to allow only a minimum deflection in conformance with manufacturers' requirements of loading.
- D. Install supplementary steel and channels in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to walls, floors, and ceiling construction.
- E. All supplementary steel, channels and supports shall be submitted to the Structural Engineer for review.

2.4 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Access doors will be provided under General Construction Work.
- B. Flush type access doors shall be similar to Karp Type DSC-211 for wall installation, with No. 13 USSG steel doors and trim and No. 15 USSG steel frame, metal wings for keying into construction, concealed hinges and screwdriver operated stainless steel cam lock. Lift off type access door shall be similar to Karp Type DSC-212 where door cannot swing open.
- C. Factory finished white access doors shall be similar to Karp Type DSC-210 in acoustic tile ceilings, with NO. 13 USSG steel frame, No. 16 USSG steel pan door suitable for receiving tile thickness and hinges that are not visible when door is closed. Access doors shall be screwdriver operated, stainless steel cam locks finishing flush with tile with a minimum of (2) per door.
- D. Access doors shall be similar to Karp DSC-210-PL in plaster ceilings, with recess to receive plaster.
- E. Fire rated access doors shall be similar to Karp KRP-150-FR, in accordance with applicable code requirements.
- F. Access doors shall be shop-painted zinc chromate primer.

2.5 ACCESS TILE IDENTIFICATION:

- A. Provide buttons, tabs or markers in removable ceiling tiles to identify location of concealed work. Submit for review.

2.6 GUARDS AND RAILINGS

- A. Guards and railings will be provided under General Construction Work.

2.7 NAMEPLATES:

- A. As indicated in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. Excavate and backfill will be provided under General Construction Work.

- B. Dispose of acceptable surplus excavation on site and remove surplus and unsuitable excavated materials from site as directed.

3.2 PAINTING

- A. Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary for field prime painting and apply in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- B. Apply zinc based primer with finish to match surroundings, to marred surfaces of steel equipment and raceways.
- C. Apply galvanized iron primer on panel and pull boxes, after fabrication.
- D. Apply hot dip galvanizing or dip in zinc based primer: outlet boxes, junction boxes, conduit hangers, rods, inserts, and supports.
- E. Field apply zinc based primer coat on non-galvanized steel and iron work.

3.3 FOUNDATIONS

- A. Provide foundations utilizing concrete as specified herein:
 - 1. Provide concrete of the same consistency as specified under General Construction Work.
 - 2. Provided concrete, pouted in place on roughened concrete floor, cleaned and flushed with coat of cement grout. Do not pour grout until concrete has set. Foundation shall be puddled and finished smooth with reinforcing as noted.
 - 3. Provide floor free foundation forms and special foundations as noted.
- B. Hold vibration isolation and anchor bolts in position during pour. Set anchor bolts in oversized sleeves with washers and nuts at bottom. Finish flush with nuts on top.
- C. Foundations shall extend 6 in. beyond equipment, except as noted, with a minimum height of 4 in.
- D. Forms shall be of the same standard as specified under General Construction Work.
- E. Provide foundations for the following:
 - 1. Switchboards.
 - 2. Free standing disconnect switches.
 - 3. Free standing power distribution panels.
 - 4. Engine generators.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests as noted, and in the presence of the Architect and/or Engineer in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Provide required labor, materials, equipment, and connections necessary for tests and submit for review.

- C. Repair or replace defective work, as directed and pay for restoring or replacing damaged work of others, due to tests, as directed.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Brush and clean work prior to concealing, painting and acceptance. Perform in stages if directed.
- B. Clean and repair painted exposed work, soiled or damaged, to match adjoining work before final acceptance.
- C. Remove debris from inside and outside of materials and equipment.

END OF SECTION 260000

SECTION 260500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including and Division 01 General Requirements, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
3. Sleeve seals.
4. Grout.
5. Common electrical installation requirements.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 14 - All Related Elevator Sections.
2. Division 17 - All Related Temperature Control Sections.
3. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
4. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
5. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
6. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
7. Division 27 - All Related Communication Sections.
8. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For sleeve seals.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
4. So connecting raceways, cables, wire ways will be clear of obstructions and of working and access space of other equipment.

- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

- C. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in "Access Doors and Frames."
- D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping specified in "Penetration Fire stopping."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

- A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
- B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral water stop, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel.
 - 1. Minimum Metal Thickness:
 - a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side more than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
 - b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or more than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or more than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

2.2 SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Metraflex Co.
 - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - e. Link-Seal
 - 2. Sealing Elements: EPDM or NBR interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
 - 3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
 - 4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.3 GROUT

- A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, non-staining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wire ways, cable trays, or bus ways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.
- B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.
- C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
- D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
- F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.
- G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless indicated otherwise.
- H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry
 - 1. Promptly pack grout solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect grout while curing.

- I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in "Joint Sealants."
- J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable penetration sleeves with fire stop materials. Comply with requirements in "Penetration Fire stopping."
- K. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- L. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- M. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

- A. Install to seal exterior wall penetrations.
- B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260500

SECTION 260519

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
- 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.
- 3. Sleeves and sleeve seals for cables.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
- 2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
- 3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
- 4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
- 5. Division 27 – All Related Communication Sections.
- 6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- B. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
2. General Cable Corporation.
3. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
4. Southwire Company.
5. Pirelli Cable.
6. Okonite.
7. Triangle.

- B. Type MI Cable:

1. Pyrotenax.
2. British Insulated Collander Cable (BICC).

- C. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

- D. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN, THWN, XHHW.

- E. Multi-conductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for metal-clad cable, Type MC mineral-insulated, metal-sheathed cable, Type MI with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SLEEVES FOR CABLES

- A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

- B. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.
- C. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping specified in "Penetration Fire stopping."

2.4 SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - 2. Calpico, Inc.
 - 3. Metraflex Co.
 - 4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - 5. Link Seal
- B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.
 - 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM or NBR interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
 - 2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
 - 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW in raceway.
- B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN except 1/O AWG and larger shall be XHHW in raceway.
- C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspace: Type THHN-THWN except 1/O AWG and larger shall be XHHW.
- D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete below slabs-on-grade and underground: Type THHN-THWN in raceway except 1/O AWG and larger shall be XHHW.
- E. Exposed Branch Circuits including crawl spaces: Type THHN-THWN in raceway.

- F. Concealed Branch Circuits: Type THHN-THWN in raceway. Metal-clad cable (MC) only in dry, accessible, hung ceilings and hollow partitions except homeruns shall be THHH-THWN in raceway.
- G. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN in raceway.
- H. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN in raceway
- I. 2-Hour Rated Cable: Type MI

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means; including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than un-spliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping specified in "Penetration Fire stopping."
- B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.
- C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
- D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:

1. For sleeve rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
 2. For sleeve rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.
- E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with fire stop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both wall surfaces.
- G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.
- H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.
- I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
- J. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint according to "Joint Sealants."
- K. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials according to Section "Penetration Firestopping."
- L. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- M. Aboveground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- N. Underground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.6 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

- A. Install to seal underground exterior-wall penetrations.
- B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for cable material and size. Position cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply fire stopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section "Penetration Fire stopping."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 - 3. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner.
 - a. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each splice 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
 - b. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 - c. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.
- C. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.
- D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
 - 2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
 - 3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
 - 4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
 - 5. Division 27 – All Related Communication Sections.
 - 6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Other Informational Submittals: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in Part 3 "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
 - 1. Test wells.
 - 2. Ground rods.
 - 3. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.
 - 4. Grounding for sensitive electronic equipment.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include the following in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals:
 - 1. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NETA MTS and NFPA 70B.
 - a. Tests shall be to determine if ground resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if they do not.
 - b. Include recommended testing intervals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
 - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
 - 2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 3. Bonding, Jumper: Braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules.
- C. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.

2.2 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.
 - 1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel 3/4 inch in diameter by 10 feet long.
 - 1. Backfill Material: Electrode manufacturers recommended material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 8 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No.3/0 AWG minimum.
 - 1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.
- C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and voice/data equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Length 24" or as indicated in drawings.
 - 1. Install bus on insulated spacers 1 inch, minimum, from wall 6 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, down to specified height above floor, and connect to horizontal bus.
- D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
 - 1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
 - 2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
 - 4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.
- B. Grounding Manholes and Hand holes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or hand hole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, non-shrink grout.
- C. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or hand hole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded, hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors' level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.
- D. Underground Utility Company Transformer and Bus Vaults: Install grounding and bonding conductors and electrodes per Utility Company's standards for vaults. Ground equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with vaults by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Install copper conductors not less than No. 4/0 AWG for grounding system.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
 2. Lighting circuits.
 3. Receptacle circuits.
 4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 6. Flexible raceway runs.
 7. Metal-clad cable runs.
 8. Computer and Rack-Mounted Electronic Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from equipment-area power panels and power-distribution units.
- B. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Anti-frost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.
- C. Signal and Communication Equipment: For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.
1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-24-inch grounding bus.
 2. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.
- D. INSTALLATION
- E. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- F. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating, if any.
 2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.
- G. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of hand hole. Hand holes are specified in Section "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and shall be at least 12 inches deep, with cover.
1. Test Wells: Install at least one test well for each service, unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

- H. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
 3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.
- I. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes, using a bolted clamp connector or by bolting a lug-type connector to a pipe flange, using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
 2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
 3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.
- J. Ufer Ground (Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode): Fabricate according to NFPA 70, using a minimum of 20 feet of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 3/0 AWG.
1. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet long, coil excess conductor within base of foundation.
 2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid or to grounding electrode external to concrete.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 2. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
 - a. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural

drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.

- b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
 3. Prepare dimensioned drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.
- B. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
 2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
 3. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
 4. Power Distribution Units or Panel boards Serving Electronic Equipment: 3 ohm(s).
 5. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.
 6. Utility Company Transformer/Bus Vaults: Per Utility Company Standards.
- C. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
- 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
- 2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
- 3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
- 4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
- 5. Division 27 – All Related Communication Sections.
- 6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Steel slotted support systems.
 - B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
 1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
 2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
 3. Equipment supports.
 - C. Welding certificates.
- 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
 - B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- 1.7 COORDINATION
- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in.
 - B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - c. ERICO International Corporation.
 - d. GS Metals Corp.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.

4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plug shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Hilti Inc.
 - 2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
 2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, steel, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 3) Hilti Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.
- D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1½-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 2. To Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 4. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 5. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
 6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panel boards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.
- E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
 - 2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
 - 3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
 - 4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
 - 5. Division 27 - All Related Communication Sections.
 - 6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-dieneterpolymer rubber.
- C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
- D. LFMC: Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit.
- E. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.
- F. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wire ways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- B. Shop Drawings: For the following raceway components. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Custom enclosures and cabinets.
 - 2. For hand holes and boxes for underground wiring, including the following:
 - a. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 - b. Frame and cover design.

- c. Grounding details.
 - d. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.
 - e. Joint details.
 - C. Samples for Initial Selection and Verification: For wire ways and surface raceways with factory-applied texture and color finishes.
 - D. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Structural members in the paths of conduit groups with common supports.
 - 2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in the paths of conduit groups with common supports.
 - E. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures and cabinets and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - a. The term "withstand" means "the cabinet or enclosure will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will retain its enclosure characteristics, including its interior accessibility, after the seismic event."
 - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 - 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
 - F. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.
 - G. Source quality-control test reports.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
 - B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 2. Alflex Inc.
 3. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
 4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
 5. Electri-Flex Co.
 6. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
 7. Maverick Tube Corporation.
 8. O-Z Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
 9. Wheatland Tube Company.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.
1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
 2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.
- D. EMT: ANSI C80.3.
- E. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.
- F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- G. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
1. Fittings for EMT: Steel compression type.
 2. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.
- H. Joint Compound for Rigid Steel Conduit: Listed for use in cable connector assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded raceway joints from corrosion and enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corporation.
4. CANTEX Inc.
5. CertainTeed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
6. Condux International, Inc.
7. ElecSYS, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
11. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
12. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Fittings for RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

2.3 OPTICAL FIBER/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE RACEWAY AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Arnco Corporation.
2. Endot Industries Inc.
3. IPEX Inc.
4. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

B. Description: Comply with UL 2024; flexible type, approved for plenum, riser, general-use installation.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric.

B. Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 1 or 3R as required or unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wire ways as required for complete system.

D. Wire way Covers: Flanged-and-gasketed type for wet locations.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 SURFACE RACEWAYS

- A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Manufacturer's standard enamel finish in color selected by Architect.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - b. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
 - c. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
 2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
 3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
 4. Hoffman.
 5. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. Division.
 6. O-Z/Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
 7. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
 8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
 9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet Division.
 10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
 11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
 13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.
- B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- D. Metal Floor Boxes: Cast metal, fully adjustable, rectangular, as specified on drawings.
- E. Telecommunications Wall Outlets: Mounting plate and box eliminator conduit support kit manufactured by ERICO model MP1SCB (Single Gang).
- F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- G. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.
- H. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

I. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panel boards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.7 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

- A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
- B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral water stop, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.
- D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Fire stopping."

2.8 SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 2. Calpico, Inc.
 3. Metraflex Co.
 4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
- B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.
 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM or NBR interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
 2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.
 2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: Rigid steel conduit.
 3. Underground Conduit: RNC Type EPC-40-PVC. Underground to above ground transition elbows to be rigid steel.
 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
 5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- B. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
 2. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit. Includes raceways in the following locations:
 - a. Loading dock.
 - b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
 - c. Mechanical rooms.
 3. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
 5. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
 6. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable in Spaces Used for Environmental Air: Plenum-type, optical fiber/communications cable raceway EMT.
 7. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: EMT.
 8. Raceways for Concealed General Purpose Distribution of Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
 9. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 3R in damp or wet locations.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.
- D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with that material. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer.
- E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.
- B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.
- G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
 - 1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
 - 2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
 - 3. Change from ENT to RMC before rising above the floor.
- I. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- J. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- K. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- L. Raceways for Optical Fiber and Communications Cable: Install raceways, metallic and nonmetallic, rigid and flexible, as follows:
 - 1. 3/4-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 50 feet.
 - 2. 1-Inch Trade Size and Larger: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 75 feet.
 - 3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of raceway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.

- M. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- N. Expansion-Joint Fittings for RNC: Install in each run of aboveground conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F, and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet.
1. Install expansion-joint fittings for each of the following locations, and provide type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for location:
 - a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
 - b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
 - c. Indoor Spaces: Connected with the Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg. F temperature change.
 - d. Attics: 135 deg. F temperature change.
 2. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg. F of temperature change.
 3. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at the time of installation.
- O. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi recessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
 2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.
- P. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.
- Q. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

- A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Section "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified in Section "Earth Moving."
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section "Earth Moving."
4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor, unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout the length of the elbow.
5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
 - b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

3.4 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping specified in Section "Penetration Fire stopping."
- B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.
- C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
- D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:
 1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
 2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.
- E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with fire stop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
- G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.
- H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.

- I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies .
- J. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- K. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Section "Penetration Fire stopping."
- L. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways with flexible, boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- M. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- N. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.5 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

- A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.
- B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway material and size. Position raceway in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply fire stopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Fire stopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Fire stopping."

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Isolation pads.
2. Spring isolators.
3. Restrained spring isolators.
4. Channel support systems.
5. Restraint cables.
6. Hanger rod stiffeners.
7. Anchorage bushings and washers.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
5. Division 27 – All Related Communication Sections.
6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. The IBC: International Building Code.
- B. ICC-ES: ICC-Evaluation Service.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic-Restraint Loading: Comply with values set forth in the project structural specifications for the following:
 1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC.

2. Assigned Seismic Use Group or Building Category as Defined in the IBC.
 - a. Component Importance Factor.
 - b. Component Response Modification Factor.
 - c. Component Amplification Factor.
3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (0.2 Second).
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-Second Period.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
2. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.
 - a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction in accordance with structural specifications.
 - b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
3. Restrained-Isolation Devices: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For vibration isolation and seismic-restraint details indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, seismic forces required to select vibration isolators and seismic restraints.
 - a. Coordinate design calculations with wind-load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Division 26 Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
2. Indicate materials and dimensions and identify hardware, including attachment and anchorage devices.
3. Field-fabricated supports.
4. Seismic-Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.

- b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacing. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
 - c. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an evaluation service member of ICC-ES or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction in accordance with structural specifications showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).
- C. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for electrical components with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.
 - D. Welding certificates.
 - E. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.
 - F. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.
- C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval OPA number from OSHPD, preapproval by ICC-ES, or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
- E. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
 - 2. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.

3. Isolation Technology, Inc.
 4. Kinetics Noise Control.
 5. Mason Industries.
 6. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 7. Vibration Isolation.
 8. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.
- B. Pads: Arrange in single or multiple layers of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.
1. Resilient Material: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.
- C. Spring Isolators: Freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators.
1. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 2. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 3. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 4. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 5. Baseplates: Factory drilled for bolting to structure and bonded to 1/4-inch-thick, rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside. Baseplates shall limit floor load to 500 psig.
 6. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.
- D. Restrained Spring Isolators: Freestanding, steel, open-spring isolators with seismic or limit-stop restraint.
1. Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to weight being removed; factory-drilled baseplate bonded to 1/4-inch-thick, neoprene or rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside; and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.
 2. Restraint: Seismic or limit-stop as required for equipment and authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.

6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

2.2 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
 2. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 3. Hilti Inc.
 4. Loos & Co.; Seismic Earthquake Division.
 5. Mason Industries.
 6. TOLCO Incorporated; a brand of NIBCO INC.
 7. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
- B. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and application requirements shall be as defined in reports by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction in accordance with structural specifications.
 1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least [x] times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected. (Comply with structural specifications).
- C. Channel Support System: MFMA-3, shop- or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; and rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.
- D. Restraint Cables: ASTM A 603 galvanized or ASTM A 492 stainless-steel cables as required with end connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivels, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement.
- E. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or reinforcing steel angle clamped as required to hanger rod. Do not weld stiffeners to rods.
- F. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchors and studs.
- G. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices.
- H. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

- I. Mechanical Anchor: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchors with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Minimum length of eight times diameter.
- J. Adhesive Anchor: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing polyvinyl or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

- A. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Secure raceways and cables to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction in accordance with structural specification.
- B. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.
- C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment and Hanger Restraints:
 - 1. Install restrained isolators on electrical equipment.
 - 2. Install resilient, bolt-isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
 - 3. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction in accordance with structural specifications providing required submittals for component.

- B. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.
- C. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.
- D. Drilled-in Anchors:
 - 1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
 - 2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
 - 3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
 - 4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
 - 5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
 - 6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

- A. Install flexible connections in runs of raceways, cables, wire ways, cable trays, and bus ways where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where they terminate with connection to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting them as they approach equipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless post connection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
 - 3. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.

4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
 5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
 6. Measure isolator restraint clearance.
 7. Measure isolator deflection.
 8. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
 9. If a device fails test, modify all installations of same type and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust isolators after isolated equipment is at operating weight.
- B. Adjust limit stops on restrained spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.
- C. Adjust active height of spring isolators.
- D. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

END OF SECTION 260548

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
3. Underground-line warning tape.
4. Warning labels and signs.
5. Instruction signs.
6. Equipment identification labels.
7. Miscellaneous identification products.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 21 - All Related Fire Protection Sections.
2. Division 22 - All Related Plumbing Sections.
3. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
4. Division 26 - All Related Electrical Sections.
5. Division 27 – All Related Communication Sections.
6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.
- B. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.
- C. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- B. Color for Printed Legend:
 - 1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field. Other circuits: submit colors proposed.
 - 2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.
- C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.2 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- C. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and polyester or nylon tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

- A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.
 - 1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
 - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
 - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.

4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.
- C. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs: Weather-resistant, non-fading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.
- D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
 2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
 1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
 2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
 3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
 2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.
 3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
 4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.
- B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

1. Exterior Ferrous Metal:
 - a. Semi-gloss Alkyd-Enamel Finish: Two finish coat(s) over a primer.
 - 1) Primer: Exterior ferrous-metal primer.
 - 2) Finish Coats: Exterior semi-gloss alkyd enamel.
 2. Exterior Zinc-Coated Metal (except Raceways):
 - a. Semi-gloss Alkyd-Enamel Finish: Two finish coat(s) over a primer.
 - 1) Primer: Exterior zinc-coated metal primer.
 - 2) Finish Coats: Exterior semi-gloss alkyd enamel.
 3. Interior Ferrous Metal:
 - a. Semi-gloss Acrylic-Enamel Finish: One finish coat(s) over a primer.
 - 1) Primer: Interior ferrous-metal primer.
 - 2) Finish Coats: Interior semi-gloss acrylic enamel.
 4. Interior Zinc-Coated Metal (except Raceways):
 - a. Semi-gloss Acrylic-Enamel Finish: One finish coat(s) over a primer.
 - 1) Primer: Interior zinc-coated metal primer.
 - 2) Finish Coats: Interior semi-gloss acrylic enamel.
- C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A: Identify with orange snap-around label.
- B. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: the following systems with color-coded, snap-around, color-coding bands shall be used for this project:

1. Fire Alarm System: Red.
 2. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
 3. Security System: Blue and yellow.
 4. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
 5. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.
 6. Control Wiring: Green and red.
- C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For primary and secondary conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and hand holes use write-on tags. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.
- D. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use color-coding conductor tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number.
- E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source and circuit number.
- F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.
1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
 3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- G. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply metal-backed, butyrate warning signs. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.
 2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panel boards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- H. Instruction Signs:

1. Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
 2. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch-high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.
- I. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Indoor Equipment: Adhesive film label with clear protective overlay. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1½ high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
 - b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
 - c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
 2. Equipment to Be Labeled: All equipment requires a label 94D shall include but not limited to:
 - a. Switchboards
 - b. Panel boards
 - c. Electrical cabinets and enclosures.
 - d. Disconnect switches
 - e. Enclosed circuit breakers.
 - f. Contactors and relays.
 - g. Remote-controlled switching devices.
 - h. Generator and transfer switches.
 - i. Fire-alarm control panel and annunciation equipment.
 - j. Monitoring and control equipment.
 - k. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Attach non-adhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- F. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
- G. Color-Coding for Phase Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
 - 1. Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.
 - 2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Black.
 - b. Phase B: Red.
 - c. Phase C: Blue.
 - 3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
- H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.
- I. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 09 Painting Section.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260573 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes computer-based, fault-current and overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Protective devices shall be set based on results of the protective device coordination study.

- 1. Coordination of series-rated devices is permitted for panel boards only.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Transformers".
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Switchboards".
 - 3. Division 26 Section "Panel boards".
 - 4. Division 26 Section "Fuses".
 - 5. Division 26 Section "Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers".
 - 6. Division 26 Section "Engine Generators".
 - 7. Division 26 Section "Transfer Switches".
 - 8. Division 26 Section "TVSS for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits".
 - 9. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
 - 10. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.
- B. Product Certificates: For coordination-study and fault-current-study computer software programs, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.
- C. Qualification Data: For coordination-study specialist.
- D. Other Action Submittals: The following submittals shall be provided with the approval process for system protective devices. Submission of the system protective devices without the coordination study shall be cause for an immediate rejection by the engineer. Submittals shall be in digital form.

- 1. Coordination-study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
 - 2. Study and Equipment Evaluation Reports.
 - 3. Coordination-Study Report.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are not acceptable.
- B. Coordination-Study Specialist Qualifications: An entity experienced in the application of computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
 - 1. Professional engineer, licensed in the state where Project is located, shall be responsible for the study. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of engineer.
- C. Comply with IEEE 242 for short-circuit currents and coordination time intervals.
- D. Comply with IEEE 399 for general study procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

- A. Available Computer Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, companies offering computer software programs that may be used in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. CGI CYME.
 - 2. EDSA Micro Corporation.
 - 3. ESA Inc.
 - 4. Operation Technology, Inc.
 - 5. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

2.2 COMPUTER SOFTWARE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE 399.
- B. Analytical features of fault-current-study computer software program shall include "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.
- C. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output. Computer software program shall report device settings and ratings of all overcurrent protective devices and shall demonstrate selective coordination by computer-generated, time-current coordination plots.
 - 1. Optional Features:
 - a. Arcing faults.
 - b. Simultaneous faults.

- c. Explicit negative sequence.
- d. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals for compliance with electrical distribution system coordination requirements and other conditions affecting performance. To be coordinated include all devices in the service entrance switchboard, panel boards, enclosed circuit breakers, fused disconnects, and the likes indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Proceed with coordination study in conjunction with the relevant equipment submittals. Adjust equipment and device ratings and settings accordingly and incorporate into the final submittals to engineer. Overcurrent protective devices that have been submitted prior to the coordination study may not be used in the study.

3.2 POWER SYSTEM DATA

- A. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support coordination study:
 - 1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Division 26 Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
 - 2. Impedance of utility service entrance.
 - 3. Electrical Distribution System Diagram: In hard-copy and electronic-copy formats, showing the following:
 - a. Circuit-breaker and fuse-current ratings and types.
 - b. Relays and associated power and current transformer ratings and ratios.
 - c. Cables: Indicate conduit material, sizes of conductors, conductor material, insulation, and length.
 - d. Motor horsepower and code letter designation according to NEMA MG 1.
 - 4. Data sheets to supplement electrical distribution system diagram, cross-referenced with tag numbers on diagram, showing the following:
 - a. Special load considerations, including starting inrush currents and frequent starting and stopping.
 - b. Motor full-load current, locked rotor current, service factor, starting time, type of start, and thermal-damage curve.
 - c. Ratings, types, and settings of utility company and emergency generator systems overcurrent protective devices.

- d. Special overcurrent protective device settings or types stipulated by utility company.
- e. Time-current-characteristic curves of devices indicated to be coordinated.
- f. Manufacturer, frame size, interrupting rating in amperes RMS symmetrical, ampere or current sensor rating, long-time adjustment range, short-time adjustment range, and instantaneous adjustment range for circuit breakers.
- g. Manufacturer and type, ampere-tap adjustment range, time-delay adjustment range, and instantaneous attachment adjustment range.
- h. Switchboards, panel boards, and interrupting rating in amperes RMS symmetrical.

3.3 FAULT-CURRENT STUDY

- A. Calculate the maximum available short-circuit current in amperes RMS symmetrical at circuit-breaker positions of the electrical power distribution system. The calculation shall be for a current immediately after initiation and for a three-phase bolted short circuit at each of the following:
 1. Switchboard bus.
 2. Disconnect switches and breakers fed directly from switchboard.
 3. Emergency generator bus.
 4. Disconnect switches and breakers fed directly from generator.
 5. Panel boards.
- B. Calculate momentary and interrupting duties on the basis of maximum available fault current.
- C. Calculations to verify interrupting ratings of overcurrent protective devices shall comply with all applicable standards of IEEE.
 1. Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers: IEEE 1015 and IEEE C37.20.1.
 2. Low-Voltage Fuses: IEEE C37.46.
- D. Study Report:
 1. Show calculated X/R ratios and equipment interrupting rating (1/2-cycle) fault currents on electrical distribution system diagram.
 2. Show interrupting (5-cycle) and time-delayed currents (6 cycles and above) on medium-voltage breakers as needed to set relays and assess the sensitivity of overcurrent relays.
- E. Equipment Evaluation Report:
 1. For 600-V overcurrent protective devices, ensure that interrupting ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
 2. For devices and equipment rated for asymmetrical fault current, apply multiplication factors listed in the standards to 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
 3. Verify adequacy of phase conductors at maximum three-phase bolted fault currents; verify adequacy of equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors

at maximum ground-fault currents. Ensure that short-circuit withstand ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.

3.4 COORDINATION STUDY

- A. Perform coordination study using approved computer software program. Prepare a written report using results of fault-current study. Comply with IEEE 399.
 - 1. Calculate the maximum and minimum 1/2-cycle short-circuit currents.
 - 2. Calculate the maximum and minimum interrupting duty short-circuit currents.
 - 3. Calculate the maximum and minimum ground-fault currents.
- B. Comply with all applicable standards of IEEE for fault currents and time intervals.
- C. Conductor Protection: Protect cables against damage from fault currents according to ICEA P-32-382, ICEA P-45-482, and conductor melting curves in IEEE 242. Demonstrate that equipment withstands the maximum short-circuit current for a time equivalent to the tripping time of the primary relay protection or total clearing time of the fuse. To determine temperatures that damage insulation, use curves from cable manufacturers or from listed standards indicating conductor size and short-circuit current.
- D. Coordination-Study Report: Prepare a written report indicating the following results of coordination study:
 - 1. Tabular Format of Settings Selected for Overcurrent Protective Devices:
 - a. Device tag.
 - b. Relay-current transformer ratios/ taps; time-dial and instantaneous-pickup values.
 - c. Circuit-breaker sensor rating; long-time, short-time, and instantaneous settings.
 - d. Fuse-current rating and type.
 - 2. Coordination Curves: Prepared to determine settings of overcurrent protective devices to achieve selective coordination. Graphically illustrate that adequate time separation exists between devices installed in series, including power utility company's upstream devices. Prepare separate sets of curves for the switching schemes and for emergency periods where the power source is local generation. Show the following information:
 - a. Device tag.
 - b. Voltage and current ratio for curves.
 - c. Three-phase and single-phase damage points for each transformer.
 - d. No damage, melting, and clearing curves for fuses.
 - e. Cable damage curves.
 - f. Maximum fault-current cutoff point.
- E. Completed data sheets for setting of overcurrent protective devices.

END OF SECTION 260573

SECTION 262200 - LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following types of dry-type transformers rated 600 V and less, with capacities up to 1000 kVA:

- 1. Distribution transformers.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
 - 2. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated in SUBMITTALS

- C. Product Data: Include rated nameplate data, capacities, weights, dimensions, minimum clearances, installed devices and features, and performance for each type and size of transformer indicated.

- D. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

- 1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

- E. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that transformers, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:

- 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

- a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

- 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

F. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

G. Source quality-control test reports.

H. Field quality-control test reports.

I. Operation and Maintenance Data: For transformers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain each transformer type through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

E. Comply with IEEE C57.12.91, "Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers."

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat according to manufacturer's written instructions within the enclosure of each ventilated-type unit, throughout periods during which equipment is not energized and when transformer is not in a space that is continuously under normal control of temperature and humidity.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases with actual transformer provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

B. Coordinate installation of wall-mounting and structure-hanging supports with actual transformer provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Challenger Electrical Equipment Corp.; a division of Eaton Corp.
 2. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Products.
 3. General Electric Company.
 4. Square "D" Company.
 5. Siemens Energy and Automation Company.

2.2 GENERAL TRANSFORMER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, air-cooled units for 60-Hz service.
- B. Cores: Grain-oriented, non-aging silicon steel.
- C. Coils: Continuous aluminum windings without splices except for taps.
1. Internal Coil Connections: Brazed or pressure type.

2.3 DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

- A. Comply with NEMA ST 20, and list and label as complying with UL 1561.
- B. Provide transformers that are constructed to withstand seismic forces specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- C. Cores: One leg per phase.
- D. Enclosure: Ventilated, NEMA 250, Type 2.
1. Core and coil shall be encapsulated within resin compound throughout, sealing out moisture and air.
- E. Transformer Enclosure Finish: Comply with NEMA 250.
1. Finish Color: ANSI 61 gray.
- F. Taps for Transformers Smaller than 3 kVA: None.
- G. Taps for Transformers 7.5 to 24 kVA: One 5 percent tap above and one 5 percent tap below normal full capacity.
- H. Taps for Transformers 25 kVA and Larger: Two 2.5 percent taps above and two 2.5 percent taps below normal full capacity.

- I. Insulation Class: 220 deg. C, UL-component-recognized insulation systems with a maximum of 150 deg. C rise above 40 deg. C ambient temperature unless otherwise noted on drawings.
- J. Energy Efficiency for Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger:
 - 1. Complying with NEMA TP 1, Class 1 efficiency levels.
 - 2. Tested according to NEMA TP 2.
- K. K-Factor Rating: Transformers indicated to be K-factor rated shall comply with UL 1561 requirements for non-sinusoidal load current-handling capability to the degree defined by designated K-factor.
 - 1. Unit shall not overheat when carrying full-load current with harmonic distortion corresponding to designated K-factor.
 - 2. Indicate value of K-factor on transformer nameplate.
- L. Electrostatic Shielding: Each winding shall have an independent, single, full-width copper electrostatic shield arranged to minimize inter winding capacitance.
 - 1. Arrange coil leads and terminal strips to minimize capacitive coupling between input and output terminals.
 - 2. Include special terminal for grounding the shield.
 - 3. Shield Effectiveness:
 - a. Capacitance between Primary and Secondary Windings: Not to exceed 33 picofarads over a frequency range of 20 Hz to 1 MHz.
 - b. Common-Mode Noise Attenuation: Minimum of minus 120 dBA at 0.5 to 1.5 kHz; minimum of minus 65 dBA at 1.5 to 100 kHz.
 - c. Normal-Mode Noise Attenuation: Minimum of minus 52 dBA at 1.5 to 10 kHz.
- M. Wall Brackets: Manufacturer's standard brackets.
- N. Fungus Proofing: Permanent fungicidal treatment for coil and core.
- O. Low-Sound-Level Requirements: Minimum of 3 dBA less than NEMA ST 20 standard sound levels when factory tested according to IEEE C57.12.91.
- P. Low-Sound-Level Requirements: Maximum sound levels, when factory tested according to IEEE C57.12.91, as follows:
 - 1. 9 kVA and Less: 40dBA
 - 2. 30 to 50 kVA: 45dBA
 - 3. 51 to 150 kVA: 50dBA
 - 4. 151 to 300 kVA: 55dBA
 - 5. 301 to 500 kVA: 60dBA

2.4 BUCK-BOOST TRANSFORMERS

- A. Description: Self-cooled, two-winding dry type, rated for continuous duty and with wiring terminals suitable for connection as autotransformer. Transformers shall comply with NEMA ST 1 and shall be listed and labeled as complying with UL 506 or UL 1561.
- B. Enclosure: Ventilated, NEMA 250, Type 2.
 - 1. Finish Color: ANSI 61 gray.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Nameplates: Engraved, laminated-plastic or metal nameplate for each transformer, mounted with corrosion-resistant screws. Nameplates and label products are specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and inspect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.91.
- B. Factory Sound-Level Tests: Conduct sound-level tests on equipment for this Project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions for compliance with enclosure- and ambient-temperature requirements for each transformer.
- B. Verify that field measurements are as needed to maintain working clearances required by NFPA 70 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and concrete bases for suitable mounting conditions where transformers will be installed.
- D. Verify that ground connections are in place and requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" have been met. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 ohms at location of transformer.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install wall-mounting transformers level and plumb with wall brackets fabricated by transformer manufacturer.
 - 1. Brace wall-mounting transformers as specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

- B. Construct concrete bases and anchor floor-mounting transformers according to manufacturer's written instructions, seismic codes applicable to Project, and requirements in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections. Report results in writing.
- C. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- D. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- E. Remove and replace units that do not pass tests or inspections and retest as specified above.
- F. Infrared Scanning: Two months after Substantial Completion, perform an infrared scan of transformer connections.
 - 1. Use an infrared-scanning device designed to measure temperature or detects significant deviations from normal values. Provide documentation of device calibration.
 - 2. Perform 2 follow-up infrared scans of transformers, one at 4 months and the other at 11 months after Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Prepare a certified report identifying transformer checked and describing results of scanning. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and scanning observations after remedial action.
- G. Test Labeling: On completion of satisfactory testing of each unit, attach a dated and signed "Satisfactory Test" label to tested component.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Record transformer secondary voltage at each unit for at least 48 hours of typical occupancy period. Adjust transformer taps to provide optimum voltage conditions at secondary terminals. Optimum is defined as not exceeding nameplate voltage plus 10 percent and not being lower than nameplate voltage minus 3 percent at maximum load conditions. Submit recording and tap settings as test results.
- B. Connect buck-boost transformers to provide nameplate voltage of equipment being served, plus or minus 5 percent, at secondary terminals.
- C. Output Settings Report: Prepare a written report recording output voltages and tap settings.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

END OF SECTION 262200

SECTION 262413 - SWITCHBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Service main and sub-distribution switchboards rated 600 V and less.
2. Disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.
3. Instrumentation.
4. Control power.
5. Accessory components and features.
6. Identification.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems".
2. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
3. Division 26 Section "Electricity Sub-Metering".
4. Division 26 Section "Fuses".
5. Division 26 Section "TVSS for Low-Voltage Electrical power Circuits".
6. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Switchboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of switchboard, overcurrent protective device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each switchboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
 2. Detail enclosure types for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
 4. Detail short-circuits current rating of switchboards and overcurrent protective devices.
 5. Include descriptive documentation of optional barriers specified for electrical insulation and isolation.
 6. Detail utility company's metering provisions with indication of approval by utility company.
 7. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
 8. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in switchboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.
 9. Include schematic and wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: Submit certification that switchboards, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- D. Field Quality-Control Reports:
1. Test procedures used.
 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For switchboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Routine maintenance requirements for switchboards and all installed components.
 2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
 3. Time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in switchboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers qualified as defined in NEMA PB 2.1 and trained in electrical safety as required by NFPA 70E.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.
 - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.
- C. Source Limitations: Obtain switchboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.
- D. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for switchboards including clearances between switchboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- E. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- F. Comply with NEMA PB 2.
- G. Comply with NFPA 70.
- H. Comply with UL 891.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver switchboards in sections or lengths that can be moved past obstructions in delivery path.
- B. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside switchboards and install temporary electric heating (250 W per section) as necessary to prevent condensation.
- C. Handle and prepare switchboards for installation per NECA 400 NEMA PB 2.1.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Installation Pathway: Remove and replace access fencing, doors, lift-out panels, and structures to provide pathway for moving switchboards into place.
- B. Environmental Limitations:
 - 1. Do not deliver or install switchboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above switchboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
 - 2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 104 deg. F.

b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

C. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 2, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of switchboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.
- B. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

1.9 WARRANTY

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Potential Transformer Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than two of each size and type.
 2. Control-Power Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than two of each size and type.
 3. Indicating Lights: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no less than one of each size and type.
 4. Two sets of fuse pullers.
 5. Two sets of operating/maintenance tools/keys as supplied by manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse
 2. General Electric
 3. Square 'D'
 4. Eaton

5. ITE/Siemens
- B. Front-Connected, Front-Accessible Switchboards:
1. Sections front and rear aligned.
 2. Switchboard shall be service entrance rated where indicated on the drawings.
 3. Switchboard enclosures shall be steel, NEMA 250, Type 1.
 4. Switchboard front and side covers shall be bolt-on style and removable with single tool.
 5. Switchboard shall have factory-applied finish in manufacturer's standard gray over a rust-inhibiting primer on treated metal surface.
 6. Future provisions shall be provided as indicated on the drawings with all connector and mounting hardware.
- C. Nominal System Voltage: 277/480V and 208Y/120 V.
- D. Provide mimic bus showing bus connections and devices in single line form on front panels of switchboard if indicated on drawings.
- E. Barriers: Between top sections and adjacent switchboard sections.
- F. Bus Transition and Incoming Pull Sections: Matched and aligned with basic switchboard.
- G. Pull Box on Top of Switchboards:
1. Adequate ventilation to maintain temperature in pull box within same limits as switchboard.
 2. Removable covers shall form top, front, and sides. Top covers at rear shall be easily removable for drilling and cutting.
 3. Bottom shall be insulating, fire-resistive material with separate holes for cable drops into switchboard.
 4. Cable supports shall be arranged to facilitate cabling and adequate to support cables indicated, including those for future installation.
- H. Buses and Connections: Three phase, four wire unless otherwise indicated.
1. Phase- and Neutral-Bus Material: Hard-drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity, silver-plated, with copper feeder circuit-breaker line connections.
 2. Ground Bus: Minimum-size required by UL 891 hard-drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity, equipped with compression connectors for feeder and branch-circuit ground conductors.
 3. Main Phase Buses and Equipment Ground Buses: Uniform capacity for entire length of switchboard's main and distribution sections. Provide for future extensions from both ends.
 4. Neutral Buses: 100 percent of the ampacity of phase buses unless otherwise indicated, equipped with compression connectors for outgoing circuit neutral cables. Brace bus extensions for bus way feeder neutral bus.
 5. Isolation Barrier Access Provisions: Permit checking of bus-bolt tightness.

I. Future Devices: Equip compartments with mounting brackets, supports, bus connections, and appurtenances at full rating of circuit-breaker compartment.

J. AUXILIARY SECTION

1. Provide pull section or box as indicated on drawings.

K. UTILITY METERING COMPARTMENT

1. Provide separate utility metering compartment in compliance with local utility requirements as indicated on drawings.

L. CUSTOMER METERING

1. Where customer metering is indicated on drawings, provide:

- a. Separate customer metering compartment with hinged cover.
- b. Solid-state customer metering device with accessories as specified on drawings.

2.2 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Main Service Switchboard

1. Switches: 100% rated up to 200,000A RMS symmetrical, operating mechanism to maintain high clamping pressure on the switch blade after it engages the stationary contacts.

2. Contact Interrupting Capability: Minimum of 12 times the switch current rating.

3. Main Switch:

- a. Bolted pressure switch.
- b. Individually mounted.
- c. Labeled for use as service equipment.
- d. Electric Operation; Components for stored energy to cause switch to open.
- e. Phase Failure Protection: Arranged to trip switch open if a phase fuse opens.
- f. Provide with open fuse indication.
- g. Handle lockable in OFF position.

4. Distribution Switches:

- a. Knife-blade switch for 1200A or less. Bolted pressure for above 1200A.
- b. Group mounted.
- c. Manual Operation; Interlocks to prevent the opening of the cover when the switch is in ON position. Interlock shall be defeatable for testing purposes.
- d. Handle lockable in OFF position.

- e. Twin mountable switches up to 200A.
5. Taps: Separate barriered bus section for fire pump and fire alarm taps.
 6. Utility Metering Compartment: Fabricated, barrier compartment and section complying with utility company's requirements; hinged sealed door; buses provisioned for mounting utility company's current transformers and potential transformers or potential taps as required by utility company. If separate vertical section is required for utility metering, match and align with basic switchboard. Provide service entrance label and necessary applicable service entrance features.
- B. Sub-Distribution Switchboards
1. Circuit breaker or switch and fuse design as indicated on drawings.
 2. Bolted-Pressure Contact Switches: Operating mechanism to maintain high clamping pressure on the switch blade after it engages the stationary contacts. Contact Interrupting Capability: Minimum of 12 times the switch current rating. Operating Mechanism: Manual handle operation to close switches.
 3. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
 4. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 225 A and larger.
 5. Electronic trip circuit breakers with RMS sensing; provide for frame sizes 250A and larger unless smaller indicated on drawings; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replaceable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:
 - a. Instantaneous trip.
 - b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
 - c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
 - d. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 - e. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.

2.3 INSTRUMENTATION

- A. Multifunction Digital-Metering Monitor: Microprocessor-based unit suitable for three- or four-wire systems and with the following features:
1. Switch-selectable digital display of the following values with maximum accuracy tolerances as indicated:
 - a. Phase Currents, Each Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - b. Phase-to-Phase Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - c. Phase-to-Neutral Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - d. Megawatts: Plus or minus 2 percent.
 - e. Megavars: Plus or minus 2 percent.

- f. Power Factor: Plus or minus 2 percent.
- g. Frequency: Plus or minus 0.5 percent.
- h. Accumulated Energy, Megawatt Hours: Plus or minus 2 percent; accumulated values unaffected by power outages up to 72 hours.
- i. Megawatt Demand: Plus or minus 2 percent; demand interval programmable from five to 60 minutes.

- 2. Mounting: Display and control unit flush or semi-flush mounted in instrument compartment door.
- 3. Integral demand indicator.
- 4. Ratchets to prevent reverse rotation.
- 5. Removable meter with draw-out test plug.
- 6. Semi-flush mounted case with matching cover.
- 7. Appropriate multiplier tag.

2.4 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

- A. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from switchboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing switchboard meters and switchboard class relays.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Service Equipment Label: NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for switchboards with one or more service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store switchboards according to NECA 400 NEMA PB 2.1.
- B. Examine switchboards before installation. Reject switchboards that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.
- C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive switchboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install switchboards and accessories according to NECA 400 NEMA PB 2.1.
- B. Equipment Mounting: Install switchboards on concrete base, 4-inch nominal thickness. Comply with requirements for concrete base specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
 - 1. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.

2. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.
 3. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 4. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to switchboards.
- C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from switchboard units and components.
- D. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- E. Operating Instructions: Frame and mount the printed basic operating instructions for switchboards, including control and key interlocking sequences and emergency procedures. Fabricate frame of finished wood or metal and cover instructions with clear acrylic plastic. Mount on front of switchboards.
- F. Install filler plates in unused spaces of panel-mounted sections.
- G. Install overcurrent protective devices, transient voltage suppression devices, and instrumentation.
- H. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.
- I. Install spare-fuse cabinet.
- J. Comply with NECA 1.
- 3.3 CONNECTIONS
- A. Coordinate with drawings for terminations of service, feeders and groundwork.
- 3.4 IDENTIFICATION
- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Switchboard Nameplates: Label each switchboard compartment with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- C. Device Nameplates: Label each disconnecting and overcurrent protective device and each meter and control device mounted in compartment doors with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
1. Test insulation resistance for each switchboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
 3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:
 - a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each switchboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
 - b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each switchboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
 - c. Instruments and Equipment:
 - 1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 4. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Switchboards will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies switchboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.
- 3.6 ADJUSTING
- A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
 - B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat as required, to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions, until switchboard is ready to be energized and placed into service.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain switchboards, overcurrent protective devices, instrumentation, and accessories, and to use and reprogram microprocessor-based components, monitoring, and communication units.

END OF SECTION 262413

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
2. Division 26 Section "Electricity Sub-Metering".
3. Division 26 Section "Fuses".
4. Division 26 Section "TVSS for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits".
5. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
 2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
 4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
 5. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
 6. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
 7. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
 8. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.
- C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: Submit certification that panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- D. Field Quality-Control Reports:
1. Test procedures used.
 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
- E. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
 2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards; install temporary electric heating (250 W per panelboard) as necessary to prevent condensation.
- B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407 NEMA PB 1.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations:
 - 1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weather-tight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
 - 2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 23 deg. F to plus 104 deg. F.
 - b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.
- B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:
 - 1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
 - 2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace transient voltage suppression devices that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Keys: Two spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.
 - 2. Circuit Breakers Including GFCI Types: Three spares of each size, type and poles.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

- A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- B. Enclosures: Flush- and surface-mounted cabinets.
 - 1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
 - a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
 - c. Kitchen Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
 - d. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
 - 2. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
 - 3. Finishes:
 - a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
 - b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.
 - 4. Directory Card: Inside panelboard door, mounted in metal frame with transparent protective cover.
- C. Incoming Mains Location: Top or bottom as required.
- D. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:
 - 1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
 - 2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
- E. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
 2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
 3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
 4. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.
 5. Sub-feed (Double) Lugs: Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.
 6. Gutter-Tap Lugs: Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.
- F. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.
- G. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Rated for series-connected system with integral or remote upstream overcurrent protective devices and labeled by an NRTL. Include size and type of allowable upstream and branch devices, listed and labeled for series-connected short-circuit rating by an NRTL.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse
 2. General Electric
 3. Square 'D'
 4. Eaton
 5. ITE/Siemens
- B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.
- C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.
1. For doors more than 36 inches high, provide two latches, keyed alike.
- D. Mains: Circuit Breaker, Fused Switch, or Lugs only as indicated on drawings.
- E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices:
1. Circuit-Breakers: Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.
 2. Fused switches: Bolted-Pressure Contact Switches: Operating mechanism to maintain high clamping pressure on the switch blade after it engages the stationary contacts
Contact Interrupting Capability: Minimum of 12 times the switch current rating.
Operating Mechanism: Manual handle operation to close switches.

2.3 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse
 2. General Electric
 3. Square 'D'
 4. Eaton
 5. ITE/Siemens
- B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.
- C. Mains: Circuit breaker or lugs only as indicated on drawing.
- D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.
- E. Contactors in Main Bus: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, mechanically held, general-purpose controller, with same short-circuit interrupting rating as panelboard.
1. Internal Control-Power Source: Control-power transformer, with fused primary and secondary terminals, connected to main bus ahead of contactor connection.
- F. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
 3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
 4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with series-connected rating to meet available fault currents.
1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 225 A and larger.
 2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
 3. Electronic trip circuit breakers with rms sensing; provide for frame sizes 250A and larger unless smaller indicated on drawings; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replicable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:

- a. Instantaneous trip.
 - b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
 - c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
 5. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
 6. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter (AFCI) Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
 7. Features and Accessories:
 - a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 - b. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
 - c. Application Listing: Appropriate for application.
 - d. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
 - e. Communication Capability: Circuit-breaker-mounted communication module with functions and features compatible with power monitoring and control system specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control."
 - f. Shunt Trip: 120 or 24 -V as required trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 or 75 percent of rated voltage.
 - g. Under-voltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage with field-adjustable 0.1- to 0.6-second time delay.
 - h. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch or Two SPDT switches as indicated with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts and "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
 - i. Alarm Switch: Single-pole, normally open contact that actuates only when circuit breaker trips.
 - j. Multi-pole units enclosed in a single housing or factory assembled to operate as a single unit.
 - k. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.
 - l. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

2.5 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

- A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.
- B. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from panelboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing panelboard meters and switchboard class relays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NECA 407 .
- B. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged or rusted or have been subjected to water saturation.
- C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407.
- B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.
- C. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- D. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated. Mount lower as required so the operating handle of circuit breaker, in on position, is not higher than 79 inches above finished floor or grade.
- E. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.
- F. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
 - 1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
- G. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- H. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.
- I. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.
- J. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

- B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.
- C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
 - 1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 - 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 - 2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
 - 3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:
 - a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
 - b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
 - c. Instruments and Equipment:
 - 1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
- D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

- E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust moving parts and operable component to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."
- C. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.
 - 1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.
 - 2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.
 - 3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.
 - 4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Receptacles.
2. Switches.
3. Cord and plug sets.
4. Floor outlets
5. Multi-outlet assemblies.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Lighting Control Devices".
2. Division 26 Section "Network Lighting Controls".
3. Division 26 Section "Interior Lighting".
4. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.
- D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
- E. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.
- F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for pre-marking wall plates.
- C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.

- E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plugs configurations.
 - 1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described in subparagraphs below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
- B. One for every fifty installed, but no fewer than two.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The catalog numbers used are those of Pass & Seymour. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturer's offering products that may be incorporated into the work include, but are not limited to Hubbell and Leviton.
- B. If equipment of another manufacturer is to be submitted for approval as equal, the contractor shall, at the time of bid, list all exceptions taken to these Specifications, all variances from these Specifications and all substitutions of operating capabilities or equipment called for in these Specifications and forward said list to the Engineer. Any such exceptions, variances or substitutions that were not listed at the time of bid and are identified in the submittal, shall be grounds for immediate disapproval without comment. Final determination of compliance with these Specifications shall rest with the Engineer, who, at his discretion, may require proof of performance.
- C. Alternate product submissions based upon use of a product line considered proprietary in its distribution, design, application software, or ongoing maintenance and repair shall not be acceptable. Proof of a product's non-proprietary nature shall be the burden of the contractor at the time of Bid, and shall be in the form of written documentation. The determination of a product's compliance to this requirement shall be exclusively that of the Consulting Engineer.

2.2 DEVICES

- A. Decora style, colors as selected by architect except for those supplied by emergency power which shall be red. Tamper resistant receptacles will be used where applicable by the NEC code.

2.3 RECEPTACLES

- A. Convenience Receptacles, 125V, 20A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498. Pass & Seymour 26861W (single) and PT26352W or 26352W (duplex).
- B. GFCI Receptacles: 125V, 20A, straight blade, feed-through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped. Pass & Seymour PT2095W or 2095W (duplex) and 2085W (self-contained GFCI only).
- C. Twist-lock Receptacles: Single locking type, comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, with voltage, ampere, and configuration as indicated on drawings. The following are examples to establish reference standards:
 - 1. 125V, 20A: Pass & Seymour L520R
 - 2. 125V, 30A Pass & Seymour L530R
 - 3. 250V, 30A Pass & Seymour L630R
 - 4. 250V, 50A Pass & Seymour L650R
- D. Isolated Ground Receptacles, 125V, 20A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498. Pass & Seymour IG5361 (single) and PTIG26362W or IG26362W (duplex).

2.4 CORD AND PLUG SETS

- A. Description: Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.
 - 1. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and equipment-rating ampacity plus a minimum of 30 percent.
 - 2. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

2.5 SWITCHES

- A. Snap Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A, Comply with NEMA WD 1 and UL 20. Pass & Seymour PT2621W or 2621W (single pole), 2622W (two pole), PT2623W or 2623W (three way), 2624W (four way).
- B. Pilot Light Switches: 120V, 20 A, single pole, with neon-lighted handle. Pass & Seymour 2625W (Light-On when Load-off) and Pass & Seymour 2629W (Light-on when Load-On).

- C. Key-Operated, Single-Pole Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A, single pole, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle, Pass & Seymour PS20AC1WL.
- D. Key-Operated, Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary Contact, Center-Off Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle, Pass & Seymour 1251W.
- E. Wet-Location Switch: 120/277 V, 20 A, Comply with NEMA WD-1 and WD-6, Pass & Seymour 7832 (single pole).

2.6 WALL PLATES

- A. Single and combination types as required to match corresponding wiring devices.
 - 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
 - 2. Material for Finished Spaces: Steel with baked enamel finish as selected by architect, suitable for field painting 0.035-inch-thick, finish.
 - 3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
 - 4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."
 - 5. Material for Wet Locations: Weatherproof, NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum, with "while-in-use" pad lockable cover.

2.7 FLOOR JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Type: Legrand/Wiremold 6AT series poke-thru assembly or equal having die-cast aluminum cover flush with finished floor having screw plug openings for feed to furniture outlets. Poke-thru shall be UL Fire rated for up to 2 hours. Cover shall be UL listed for scrub water exclusion and meet ADA Standard 4.5. Provide pre-pour sleeves for 6" diameter opening required by poke-thru. Contractor to coordinate type connection from cover to furniture with Architectural details and furniture. Finish of cover and trim shall be as selected by Architect.

2.8 FLOOR OUTLET BOXES

- A. Type: Legrand/Wiremold RFB4-SS-FC series shallow floor box assembly or equal having recessed device activations with die-cast aluminum flange cover flush with finished floor. Provide type flange to suit carpet or tile and flangeless to suit other. Cover shall be hinged lifting type with similar inserts for installation of while-in-use cords. Box shall be UL Fire rated for up to 2 hours. Cover shall be UL listed for scrub water exclusion. Box shall be stamped steel for concrete installation into shallow concrete slabs, fully adjustable, provided with bottom feed fittings, four barrier compartments with necessary brackets for power and voice/data devices as indicated on drawings. Finish of cover and flange shall be as selected by Architect.

2.9 MULTI-OUTLET RACEWAYS AND ASSEMBLIES

- A. Components: Product from a single manufacturer designed for use as a complete, matching assembly of raceways and receptacles. Refer to drawings for manufacturer and model numbers.
- B. Raceway Material: Aluminum unless noted otherwise.
- C. Devices: Type and quantity as indicated on drawings.

- D. Pre-Wired Assemblies: As above with minimum 12 AWG wiring.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Coordination with Other Trades:
1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
 2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
 3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
 4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
- C. Conductors:
1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
 2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
 3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
- D. Device Installation:
1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
 2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
 3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
 4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
 5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
 6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
 7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
 8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
 9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor outlets and to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Receptacles: Identify panel board and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black -filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated LED indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262813 - FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600V AC and less for use in control circuits, enclosed switches, panelboards, switchboards, generators, and enclosed controllers.
2. Spare-fuse cabinets.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
2. Division 26 Section "Switchboards".
3. Division 26 Section "Panelboards".
4. Division 26 Section "Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers".
5. Division 26 Section "Engine Generators".
6. Division 26 Section "Transfer Switches".
7. Division 26 Section "TVSS for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits".
8. Division 23 - All Related Mechanical Sections.
9. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material, dimensions, descriptions of individual components, and finishes for spare-fuse cabinets. Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.
 - a. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
 - b. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.
2. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
3. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.

4. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper.
5. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Ambient temperature adjustment information.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper.
4. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses, for use within a specific product or circuit, from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.
- E. Comply with UL 248-11 for plug fuses.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg. F (5 deg. C) or more than 100 deg. F (38 deg. C), apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size and with system short-circuit current levels.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than two of each size and type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. The catalog numbers used are those of Cooper Bussmann, Inc. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturer's offering products that may be incorporated into the work include, but are not limited to Ferraz Shawmut and Edison.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

- A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

2.3 SPARE-FUSE CABINET

- A. Characteristics: Wall-mounted steel unit with full-length, recessed piano-hinged door and key-coded cam lock and pull.

1. Size: Adequate for storage of spare fuses specified with 15 percent spare capacity minimum.
2. Finish: Gray, baked enamel.
3. Identification: "SPARE FUSES" in 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high letters on exterior of door.
4. Fuse Pullers: For each size of fuse, where applicable and available, from fuse manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine fuses before installation. Reject fuses that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.
- B. Examine holders to receive fuses for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance, such as rejection features.
- C. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.
- D. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

- A. Cartridge Fuses:
 1. Service and feeder switches:

- a. 0-600 amperes; Class RK1, Bussmann Low-Peak, dual element, time-delay, 300kA, Type LPN-RK(amp)SP (250 volt), LPS-RK(amp)SP (600 volt)
 - b. 601-6000 amperes; Class L, Bussmann Low-Peak, time-delay, 300kA, Type KRP-CL, (600 volt).
2. Motor and Transformer Branch Circuits:
- a. 0-600 amperes; Class RK1, Bussmann Low-Peak, dual element, time-delay, 300kA, Type LPN-RK(amp)SP (250 volt), LPS-RK(amp)SP (600 volt)
 - b. 601-6000 amperes; Class L, Bussmann Low-Peak, time-delay, 300kA, Type KRP-CL, (600 volt).
3. Other (Non-Motor) Branch Circuits:
- a. 0-600 amperes; Class RK1, Bussmann Low-Peak, dual element, time-delay, 300kA, Type LPN-RK(amp)SP (250 volt), LPS-RK(amp)SP (600 volt)
4. Control Circuits: Class CC fast acting or as recommended by control equipment manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems" and indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block, socket, and holder.

END OF SECTION 262813

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Non-fusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
4. Enclosures.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
2. Division 26 Section "Electricity Sub-Metering".
3. Division 26 Section "Fuses".
4. Division 26 Section "TVSS for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits".
5. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. NC: Normally closed.
- B. NO: Normally open.
- C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Enclosed switches and circuit breakers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 2. Current and voltage ratings.
 3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
 4. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
 5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
 6. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper.
- B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.
- D. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- E. Field quality-control reports.
1. Test procedures used.
 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
- F. Manufacturer's field service report.
- G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
 2. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Submit on translucent log-log graph paper.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg. F (minus 30 deg. C) and not exceeding 104 deg. F (40 deg. C).
 - 2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2010 m).
 - 3. Emission
 - 4. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.
 - 2. Fuse Pullers: Two for each size and type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 - 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.

3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
 4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 240-V ac, 800 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 240-V ac, 800 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- D. Accessories:
1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
 2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
 3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
 4. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
 5. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
 6. Hook-stick Handle: Allows use of a hook-stick to operate the handle.
 7. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
 8. Accessory Control Power Voltage: Remote mounted and powered of voltage as required.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
 3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
 4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 240V AC, 800 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 240V AC, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- D. Accessories:
1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.

2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Isolated Ground Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
4. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open.
5. Hook-stick Handle: Allows use of a hook-stick to operate the handle.
6. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
7. Accessory Control Power Voltage: Remote mounted and powered of voltage as required.

2.3 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
 3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
 4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.
- C. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: For breakers with frame sizes 225A and less, inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Provide with field-replaceable rating plug for breaker frame sizes 225A.
- D. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: For breakers with frame sizes 250A and larger unless smaller indicated on drawings, RMS sensing, field-replaceable rating plug, with the following field-adjustable settings:
 1. Instantaneous trip.
 2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
 3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
- E. Features and Accessories:
 1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
 3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
 4. Ground-Fault Protection where Required: Comply with UL 1053; integrally mounted, self-powered or remote-mounted and powered type as required with mechanical ground-fault indicator; relay with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, internal memory, and shunt trip unit; and three-phase, zero-sequence current transformer/sensor.

5. Shunt Trip where Required: Trip coil energized from separate circuit, with coil-clearing contact.
6. Auxiliary Contacts where Required: Two SPDT switches with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts, "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

- A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.
 1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
 2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
 3. Kitchen and/or Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X stainless steel.
 4. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
 5. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.
- D. Install fuses in fusible devices.
- E. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
 2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies and equipment installations, including connections and to assist in testing.
- B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
 - 1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 - 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 - 2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
 - 3. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study" or as recommended by manufacturer where short circuit study not required under this contract.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 264313 - TRANSIENT-VOLTAGE SUPPRESSION FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL
POWER CIRCUITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes TVSSs for low-voltage power, control, and communication equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Switchboards".
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Panelboards".
 - 3. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".
 - 4. Division 26 Section "Fuses".
 - 5. Drawings are diagrammatic and are graphical representations of Contract requirements to best available standards at the scale indicated

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications.
- B. SVR: Suppressed voltage rating.
- C. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating weights, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.
- B. Product Certificates: For transient voltage suppression devices, signed by product manufacturer certifying compliance with the following standards:
 - 1. UL 1283.
 - 2. UL 1449.
- C. Field quality-control test reports, including the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Failed test results and corrective action taken to achieve requirements.

- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For transient voltage suppression devices to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- E. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain suppression devices and accessories through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, dimensional requirements, and electrical performance of suppressors and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 01 Section "Product Requirements."
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with IEEE C62.41, "IEEE Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits," and test devices according to IEEE C62.45, "IEEE Guide on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits."
- E. Comply with NEMA LS 1, "Low Voltage Surge Protection Devices."
- F. Comply with UL 1283, "Electromagnetic Interference Filters," and UL 1449, "Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Service Conditions: Rate surge protection devices for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage: Not less than 115 percent of nominal system operating voltage.
 - 2. Operating Temperature: 30 to 120 deg. F.
 - 3. Humidity: 0 to 85 percent, noncondensing.
 - 4. Altitude: Less than 20,000 feet above sea level.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate location of field-mounted surge suppressors to allow adequate clearances for maintenance.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of surge suppressors that fail in materials or workmanship within five years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Replaceable Protection Modules: One of each size and type installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Current Technology, Inc.
 2. LEA International.
 3. Liebert Corporation; a division of Emerson.

2.2 PANELBOARD SUPPRESSORS

- A. Surge Protection Device Description: Modular design with field-replaceable modules, sign-wave-tracking type with the following features and accessories:
1. Fuses, rated at 200-kA interrupting capacity.
 2. Fabrication using bolted compression lugs for internal wiring.
 3. Integral disconnect switch.
 4. Redundant suppression circuits.
 5. Redundant replaceable modules.
 6. Arrangement with wire connections to phase buses, neutral bus, and ground bus.
 7. LED indicator lights for power and protection status.
 8. Audible alarm, with silencing switch, to indicate when protection has failed.
 9. One set of dry contacts rated at 5 A and 250V, ac, for remote monitoring of protection status. Coordinate with building power monitoring and control system.
 10. Surge-event operations counter.
- B. Peak Single-Impulse Surge Current Rating:
1. Distribution Panelboards: 160 KA per phase.
 2. Branch Circuit Panelboards: 80 KA per phase.
- C. Protection modes and UL 1449 SVR for grounded wye circuits with voltages of 208Y/120, 3-phase, 4-wire circuits shall be as follows:
1. Line to Neutral: 400V for 208Y/120
 2. Line to Ground: 400V for 208Y/120.
 3. Neutral to Ground: 400V for 208Y/120.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

- A. NEMA 250, with type matching the enclosure of panel or device being protected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES

- A. Install devices for panelboards and auxiliary panels with conductors or buses between suppressor and points of attachment as short and straight as possible. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length. Do not bond neutral and ground.
 - 1. Provide multi-pole, circuit breaker ampere-sized per manufacturer as a dedicated disconnect for suppressor, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 PLACING SYSTEM INTO SERVICE

- A. Do not energize or connect service entrance equipment, panelboards, control terminals or data terminals to their sources until surge protection devices are installed and connected.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect test, and adjust equipment installation, including connections and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.
 - 1. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's written installation requirements.
- B. Testing: Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. After installing surge protection devices, but before electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Complete startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 3. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS, "Surge Arresters, Low-Voltage Surge Protection Devices" Section. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain transient voltage suppression devices. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 264313

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

**Minimum Rates and Classifications
for Building Construction**

ID# : B 19023

**Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division**

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project Number:

Project Town: Trumbull

State#:

FAP#:

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| CLASSIFICATION | Hourly Rate | Benefits |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1a) Asbestos Worker/Insulator (Includes application of insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, & finishes to all types of mechanical systems; application of firestopping material for wall openings & penetrations in walls, floors, ceilings | 35.00 | 27.41 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1b) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters.**See Laborers Group 7** | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2) Boilermaker | 35.24 | 25.01 |

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| 3a) Bricklayer, Cement Mason, Concrete Finisher (including caulking), Stone Masons | 32.50 | 27.46 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| 3b) Tile Setter | 33.05 | 23.28 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 3c) Terrazzo Mechanics and Marble Setters | 31.69 | 22.35 |
|---|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 3d) Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finishers | 25.95 | 19.82 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---------------|-------|-------|
| 3e) Plasterer | 32.50 | 27.46 |
|---------------|-------|-------|

-----LABORERS-----

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4) Group 1: Laborers (common or general), acetylene burners, carpenter tenders, concrete specialists, wrecking laborers, fire watchers. | 26.40 | 17.15 |
|---|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4a) Group 2: Mortar mixers, plaster tender, power buggy operators, powdermen, fireproofer/mixer/nozzleman, fence erector. | 26.65 | 17.15 |
|---|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4b) Group 3: Jackhammer Operators/Pavement Breaker, mason tender (brick) and mason tender (cement/concrete) | 26.90 | 17.15 |
|---|-------|-------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| 4c) **Group 4: Pipelayers (Installation of water, storm drainage or sewage lines outside of the building line with P6, P7 license) (the pipelayer rate shall apply only to one or two employees of the total crew who primary task is to actually perform the mating of pipe sections) P6 and P7 rate is \$26.80 | 26.65 | 17.15 |
|--|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4d) Group 5: Air track operators, Sand blasters | 27.15 | 17.15 |
|---|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4e) Group 6: Nuclear toxic waste removers, blasters | 29.40 | 17.15 |
|---|-------|-------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

4f) Group 7: Asbestos/lead removal and encapsulation (except it's removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped) 27.40 17.15

4g) Group 8: Bottom men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew 26.90 17.15

4h) Group 9: Top men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew 26.40 17.15

4i) Group 10: Traffic Control Signalman 16.00 17.15

5) Carpenter, Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Soft Floor/Carpet Laying, Metal Stud Installation, Form Work and Scaffold Building, Drywall Hanging, Modular-Furniture Systems Installers, Lathers, Piledrivers, Resilient Floor Layers. 30.45 21.65

5a) Millwrights 30.78 22.15

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|--|-------|------------------------|
| 6) Electrical Worker (including low voltage wiring) (Trade License required: E1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9) | 36.52 | 23.00+3% of gross wage |
|--|-------|------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-------|------------|
| 7a) Elevator Mechanic (Trade License required: R-1,2,5,6) | 47.15 | 26.785+a+b |
|---|-------|------------|

-----LINE CONSTRUCTION-----

| | | |
|-----------|-------|------------|
| Groundman | 24.37 | 6.5%+10.04 |
|-----------|-------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|------------|
| Linemen/Cable Splicer | 44.30 | 6.5%+17.70 |
|-----------------------|-------|------------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 8) Glazier (Trade License required: FG-1,2) | 34.18 | 17.75 |
|---|-------|-------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 9) Ironworker, Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection | 33.50 | 28.98 |
|---|-------|-------|

----OPERATORS----

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer 2 drums or over, front end loader (7 cubic yards or over); work boat 26 ft. and over. (Trade License Required) | 36.05 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Backhoe/Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver (\$3.00 premium when operator controls hammer). (Trade License Required) | 35.73 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 3: Excavator; Backhoe/Excavator under 2 cubic yards; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Grader/Blade; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar); Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade. (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required) | 34.99 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper). | 34.60 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Paver; Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell) | 34.01 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller; Pile Testing Machine. | 34.01 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer). | 33.70 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 7: Asphalt roller, concrete saws and cutters (ride on types), vermeer concrete cutter, Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and under Mandrell). | 33.36 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 8: Mechanic, grease truck operator, hydroblaster; barrier mover; power stone spreader; welding; work boat under 26 ft.; transfer machine. | 32.96 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Group 9: Front end loader (under 3 cubic yards), skid steer loader regardless of attachments, (Bobcat or Similar): forklift, power chipper; landscape equipment (including Hydroseeder). | 32.53 | 21.55 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

Group 10: Vibratory hammer; ice machine; diesel and air, hammer, etc. 30.49 21.55 + a

Group 11: Conveyor, earth roller, power pavement breaker (whiphammer), robot demolition equipment. 30.49 21.55 + a

Group 12: Wellpoint operator. 30.43 21.55 + a

Group 13: Compressor battery operator. 29.85 21.55 + a

Group 14: Elevator operator; tow motor operator (solid tire no rough terrain). 28.71 21.55 + a

Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator. 28.30 21.55 + a

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Group 16: Maintenance Engineer/Oiler. | 27.65 | 21.55 + a |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 17: Portable asphalt plant operator; portable crusher plant operator; portable concrete plant operator. | 31.96 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Group 18: Power safety boat; vacuum truck; zim mixer; sweeper; (Minimum for any job requiring a CDL license). | 29.54 | 21.55 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

-----PAINTERS (Including Drywall Finishing)-----

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| 10a) Brush and Roller | 30.62 | 17.75 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 10b) Taping Only/Drywall Finishing | 31.37 | 17.75 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 10c) Paperhanger and Red Label | 31.12 | 17.75 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|

| | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 10e) Blast and Spray | 33.62 | 17.75 |
|----------------------|-------|-------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| 11) Plumber (excluding HVAC pipe installation) (Trade License required: P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2) | 39.31 | 26.27 |
|--|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 12) Well Digger, Pile Testing Machine | 33.01 | 19.40 + a |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|------------------------|-------|---------|
| Roofer: Cole Tar Pitch | 38.00 | 13.25+a |
|------------------------|-------|---------|

| | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| Roofer: Slate, Tile, Composition, Shingles, Singly Ply and Damp/Waterproofing | 36.50 | 13.25+a |
|--|-------|---------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| 15) Sheetmetal Worker (Trade License required for HVAC and Ductwork: SM-1,SM-2,SM-3,SM-4,SM-5,SM-6) | 43.41 | 31.90 |
|--|-------|-------|

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 16) Pipefitter (Including HVAC work) (Trade License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4, G-1, G-2, G-8 & G-9) | 39.31 | 26.27 |
|---|-------|-------|

-----TRUCK DRIVERS-----

| | | |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 17a) 2 Axle | 27.88 | 18.27 + a |
|-------------|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 17b) 3 Axle, 2 Axle Ready Mix | 27.98 | 18.27 + a |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
| 17c) 3 Axle Ready Mix | 28.03 | 18.27 + a |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

| | | |
|---|-------|-----------|
| 17d) 4 Axle, Heavy Duty Trailer up to 40 tons | 28.08 | 18.27 + a |
|---|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
| 17e) 4 Axle Ready Mix | 28.13 | 18.27 + a |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| 17f) Heavy Duty Trailer (40 Tons and Over) | 28.33 | 18.27 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| 17g) Specialized Earth Moving Equipment (Other Than Conventional Type on-the-Road Trucks and Semi-Trailers, Including Euclids) | 28.13 | 18.27 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------|
| 18) Sprinkler Fitter (Trade License required: F-1,2,3,4) | 39.76 | 19.87 + a |
|--|-------|-----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|
| 19) Theatrical Stage Journeyman | 22.22 | 6.53 |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.

**Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional \$1.25 per hour for truck drivers.*

***Note: Hazardous waste premium \$3.00 per hour over classified rate*

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - \$1.50 extra

Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - \$2.50 extra

Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - \$5.00 extra

Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - \$7.00 extra

Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - \$10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyperson instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.

Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.

The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page: www.ct.gov/dol. For those without internet access, please contact the division listed below.

The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.

All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

Project: Trumbull High School Emergency Generator Installation

Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

As of: Friday, April 04, 2014

TOWN OF TRUMBULL



TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION

72 STROBEL ROAD
TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

7 APRIL 2014



GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:

**HELLER AND
JOHNSEN**

FOOT OF BROAD ST.
STRATFORD, CT 06615
PHONE: (203) 380-8188
FAX: (203) 380-8198

CIVIL ENGINEER:

LANGAN

555 LONG WHARF DRIVE
NEW HAVEN, CT 06511
PHONE: (203) 562-5771
FAX: (203) 789-6142
www.langan.com

ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES

ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604

TEL (203) 377-1300 FAX (203) 378-3002

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

**THOMAS A.
TORRENTI, P.C.**

316 DOGBURN LANE
ORANGE, CT 06477
PHONE: (203) 891-9933
FAX: (203) 891-8299

**ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL
ENGINEER:**

AKF

750 EAST MAIN ST., SUITE 501
STAMFORD, CT 06902
PHONE: (203) 323-4333
www.AKFgroup.com

GRADING & DRAINAGE NOTES

- THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND/OR ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON RECORDS OF THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES, AND WHERE POSSIBLE MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED UPON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY CONDITIONS FOUND TO DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY ENTRANCES TO INCLUDE SANITARY SEWER LATERALS, DOMESTIC AND FIRE PROTECTION WATER SERVICE, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE AND GAS SERVICE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO AVOID CONFLICTS AND TO ENSURE PROPER DEPTHS ARE ACHIEVED AS WELL AS COORDINATING WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES AS TO LOCATION OF AND SCHEDULING OF CONNECTIONS TO THEIR FACILITIES.

MECHANICAL NOTES

- PROVIDE 2" STEEL FUEL OIL LINE INSIDE LIQUID-TIGHT CONTAINMENT PIPING. TERMINATE CONTAINMENT ABOVE GRADE AT BOTH ENDS.
- PROVIDE LEAK DETECTION WITHIN CONTAINMENT. TIE INTO LEAK DETECTION & MONITORING SYSTEM ON EXISTING FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK AS A NEW ZONE.
- PROVIDE MANHOLE AT FUEL LINE LOW POINT. PROVIDE DRAIN TEE WITH VALVED AND CAPPED CONNECTION.

CONTRACTOR NOTES

- THESE PLANS REPRESENT THE OVERALL SITEWORK IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED FOR PROJECT CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, TEST AND COMPLETE ALL WORK TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION; AS SUCH, THESE PLANS DO NOT COMPLETELY REPRESENT, NOR ARE THEY INTENDED TO REPRESENT, ALL SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRED FOR SITEWORK CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONSTRUCT ALL IMPROVEMENTS DEPICTED ON THESE PLANS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES, REGULATIONS AND LAWS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ACCEPT THE SITE AS IS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSESS CONDITIONS, AND THE KIND, QUALITY AND QUANTITY OF WORK REQUIRED. THE OWNER MAKES NO GUARANTEE IN REGARD TO THE ACCURACY OF ANY AVAILABLE INFORMATION WHICH WAS OBTAINED DURING INVESTIGATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE A THOROUGH SITE INSPECTION IN ORDER TO FIELD CHECK EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS, CORRELATE CONDITIONS WITH THE DRAWINGS AND RESOLVE ANY POSSIBLE CONSTRUCTION CONFLICTS WITH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ADDITIONAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS HE DEEMS NECESSARY, PROVIDED THEY ARE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER. ANY CONDITIONS DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT DIFFER FROM THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS THAT ARE NOT BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED GROUNDS FOR ADDITIONAL PAYMENT OR CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT DURATION, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS AGAINST THE OWNER OR OWNER'S ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, WHEN THEY DEEM NECESSARY, PROVIDE WRITTEN REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs) TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SPECIFIC SITEWORK ITEM. THE (RFI) SHALL BE IN A FORM ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND ENGINEER AND SHALL ALLOW FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO WORK DAYS OR ADDITIONAL REASONABLE TIME FOR A WRITTEN REPLY. RFIs SHALL BE NUMBERED CONSECUTIVELY BY DATE SUBMITTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SITEWORK ITEMS CONSTRUCTED DIFFERENTLY THAN INTENDED OR AS DEPICTED ON THE PLANS.
- INFORMATION RELATED TO ELEVATIONS AND PROPOSED UTILITIES (SUCH AS ROADWAY GRADES, INVERT ELEVATIONS, RIM ELEVATIONS, BUILDING FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS, ETC.) MAY BE FOUND IN MORE THAN ONE LOCATION IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUFFICIENTLY REVIEW ALL PLANS, PROFILES AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR CONSISTENCY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY INCONSISTENCIES OR DISCREPANCIES THAT ARE FOUND BY THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS ASSIGNS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND ENGINEER IN WRITING, IN THE FORMAT OF AN RFI PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- THERE ARE ADDITIONAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED THROUGHOUT THE PLAN SET AS WELL AS REFERENCES TO SPECIFICATIONS FROM APPLICABLE GOVERNING AUTHORITIES AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN, REVIEW AND ADHERE TO ALL THESE DOCUMENTS.

UTILITY PLAN NOTES

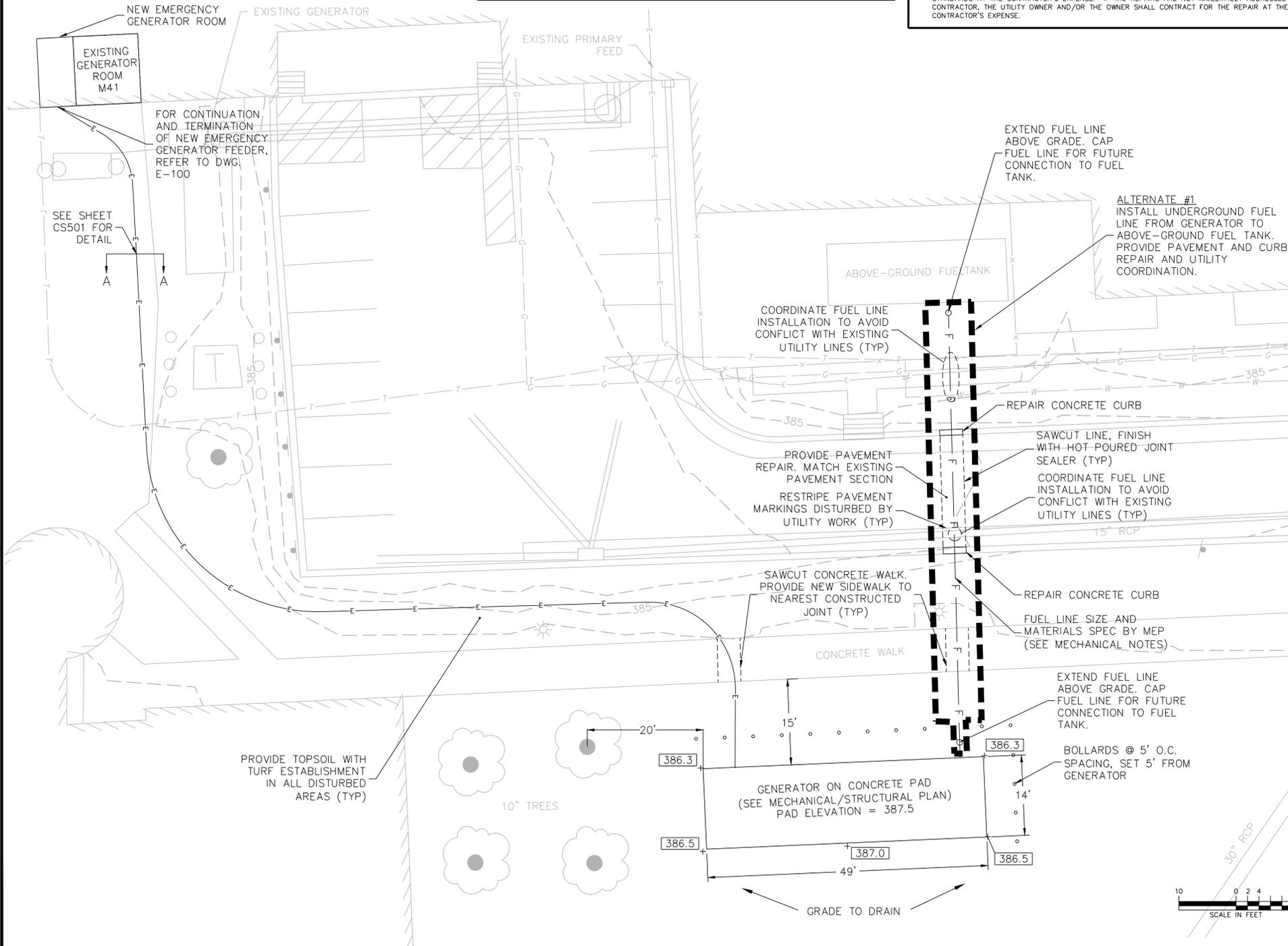
- GENERAL:
- THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND/OR ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON RECORDS OF THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES, AND WHERE POSSIBLE, MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED UPON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONTACT "CALL-BEFORE-YOU-DIG" @ 1-800-922-4455 FOR THE LOCATION AND MARKING OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS, UTILITY LOCATIONS, AND INVERTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY CONDITIONS FOUND TO DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN BY THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY ENTRANCES TO INCLUDE SANITARY SEWER LATERALS, DOMESTIC AND FIRE PROTECTION WATER SERVICE, ELECTRICAL, AND TELEPHONE SERVICE, ROOF DRAINS, AND ALL OTHER UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO AVOID CONFLICTS AND TO ENSURE PROPER DEPTHS ARE ACHIEVED AS WELL AS COORDINATING WITH THE REGULATORY AGENCY AS TO LOCATION OF AND SCHEDULING OF CONNECTIONS TO THEIR FACILITIES.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING UTILITY COMPANIES 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING EXCAVATION AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THEIR REQUIREMENTS.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PAVEMENT, CURB, AND PAVEMENT MARKING REPAIRS REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF ANY UTILITY WORK. ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED WITH TOPSOIL AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT.
 - CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL UTILITY WORK WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET OF COVER FOR ALL UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL ACCURATELY RECORD THE LOCATIONS OF ALL CAPPED UTILITIES AND UTILITY LINES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - FLAG, BARRICADE OR SUITABLY PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT MOVEMENT. INSTALL SHORING AND BRACING AS REQUIRED.
 - PREVENT INTERRUPTION OF EXISTING UTILITY SERVICE TO OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
 - ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING, OPERATIONAL UTILITIES BY THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS DURING THE ON-GOING CONSTRUCTION OPERATION SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED TO OPERATIONAL STANDARDS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. IF THE REPAIRS ARE NOT IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSED BY THE CONTRACTOR, THE UTILITY OWNER AND/OR THE OWNER SHALL CONTRACT FOR THE REPAIR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

GENERAL SITE NOTES

- BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM A UNAMED SURVEY OF TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL.

TRENCH EXCAVATION & BACKFILL NOTES

- EXCAVATION
- CONTACT LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE EXCAVATION BEGINS.
 - ALL TRENCH EXCAVATION SIDE WALLS SHALL BE SLOPED, SHORED, SHEETED, BRACED OR OTHERWISE SUPPORTED BY MEANS OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO PROTECT THE WORKMEN WITHIN THEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA), AND BY LOCAL ORDINANCES. LATERAL TRAVEL DISTANCE TO AN EXIT LADDER OR STEPS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 25 FEET IN TRENCHES 4 FEET OR DEEPER.
 - ACCURATELY GRADE TRENCH BOTTOM TO AN ELEVATION 6 INCHES BELOW THE PIPE, AS PER BEDDING DETAILS IN CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. PROVIDE UNIFORM BEARING AND SUPPORT FOR EACH SECTION OF PIPE ON BEDDING MATERIAL AT EVERY POINT ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH, EXCEPT WHERE NECESSARY TO EXCAVATE FOR BELL HOLES, PIPE JOINTS, OR OTHER REQUIRED CONNECTIONS. DIG BELL HOLES AND DEPRESSIONS FOR JOINTS AFTER TRENCH BOTTOM HAS BEEN GRADED. DIG NO DEEPER, LONGER, OR WIDER THAN NEEDED TO MAKE THE JOINT CONNECTION PROPERLY.
 - REMOVE EXCAVATED MATERIALS FROM THE SITE WHICH ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR BACKFILL.
 - ANY ABANDONED STRUCTURES UTILITIES OR DEBRIS DISCOVERED DURING EXCAVATION SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF, OR CAPPED.
 - PREVENT SURFACE WATER FROM FLOWING INTO TRENCHES OR OTHER EXCAVATIONS BY TEMPORARY GRADING OR OTHER METHODS, AS REQUIRED. REMOVE ACCUMULATED WATER IN TRENCHES OR OTHER EXCAVATIONS BY PUMPING OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE METHODS. WATER SHALL NOT BE DIRECTLY PUMPED TO CANDLEWOOD LAKE.
- PIPE BEDDING
- ACCURATELY CUT TRENCHES FOR PIPE OR CONDUIT TO DESIGNATED LINE AND GRADE 6 INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE, TO WIDTH AS SPECIFIED PREVIOUSLY. COMPACT TRENCH BOTTOMS A MINIMUM OF 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D1557, MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST.
 - OVER-EXCAVATE WET OR UNSTABLE SOIL, IF ENCOUNTERED, FROM TRENCH BOTTOM AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A SUITABLE BASE FOR CONTINUOUS AND UNIFORM BEDDING.
 - PLACE BEDDING MATERIAL AND COMPACT IN 6 INCH LOOSE LIFTS TO OBTAIN AT LEAST 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY. ACCURATELY SHAPE BEDDING MATERIAL TO CONFORM TO LOWER PORTION OF PIPE BARREL. AFTER PIPE INSTALLATION, PLACE AND COMPACT BEDDING MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED ABOVE IN MAXIMUM 6 INCH LOOSE LAYERS TO THE SPRINGLINE OF THE PIPE.
- BACKFILLING
- AFTER PIPE OR CONDUIT HAS BEEN INSTALLED, BEDDED AND TESTED AS NECESSARY, BACKFILL TRENCH TO FINISH GRADE IN 8 INCH THICK LOOSE LIFTS OF APPROVED FILL SOILS, COMPACTING AND TESTING EACH LIFT AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
 - SYSTEMATICALLY BACKFILL TO ALLOW MAXIMUM TIME FOR NATURAL SETTLEMENT. DO NOT BACKFILL OVER POROUS, WET, FROZEN OR SPONGY SUBGRADE SURFACES. SHOULD THESE CONDITIONS EXIST, THE AREAS SHOULD BE REMOVED, REPLACED AND RECOMPACTED.
- COMPACTION
- EXERCISE PROPER CAUTION WHEN COMPACTING IMMEDIATELY OVER TOP OF PIPES OR CONDUITS.
 - MAINTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OF FILL MATERIALS TO ATTAIN REQUIRED COMPACTION DENSITY.



| | EXISTING | PROPOSED |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| PROPERTY LINE | --- | --- |
| CURB | ==== | ==== |
| SAWCUT LINE | ---- | ---- |
| BUILDING | //// | //// |
| CONCRETE | □ | □ |
| CONTOUR | - - - - | - - - - |
| DRAINAGE | - - - - | - - - - |
| ELECTRIC | - E - | - E - |
| GAS | - G - | - G - |
| FUEL | - F - | - F - |
| WATER | - W - | - W - |
| TELEPHONE | - T - | - T - |
| LIGHT POLE | ☀ | ☀ |
| MANHOLE | ○ | ○ |
| HYDRANT | ⬆ | ⬆ |
| SIGN | ⬆ | ⬆ |
| CATCH BASIN | □ | □ |
| SPOT GRADES | | + 223.75 |



COPYRIGHT 2014 BY:
ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES, P.C.
271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604
Tel: (203) 377-1300
Fax: (203) 378-3002
www.antinozzi.com

These documents have been prepared specifically for this project. Reproduction or other use of these documents is prohibited without the approval of the Architect.

CRITICAL:

LANGAN
555 Long Wharf Drive, New Haven, CT 06511
T: 203.562.5771 F: 203.789.6142 www.langan.com

NEW JERSEY NEW YORK CONNECTICUT PENNSYLVANIA OHIO
VIRGINIA WASHINGTON DC FLORIDA NORTH DAKOTA CALIFORNIA

ABU DHABI ATHENS TORONTO DUBAI ISTANBUL

Langan Engineering, Environment, Consulting and Construction, a Division of Langan International LLC
Contractors work as Langan

REVISIONS:

| NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

TOWN OF TRUMBULL
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
72 STROBEL ROAD
TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

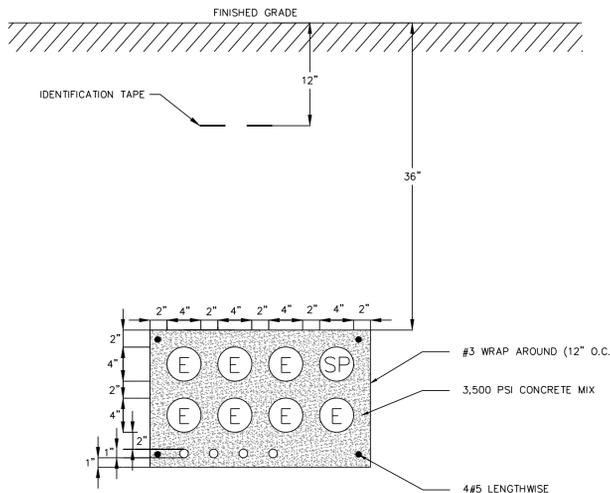
DRAWING TITLE: **SITE PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 10'

DRAWN BY: HS
REVIEWED BY: TSO

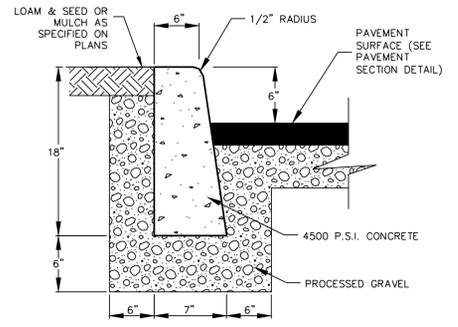
DRAWING NO: **CS-101**

DATE: 7 APRIL 2014
JOB NUMBER: 13030



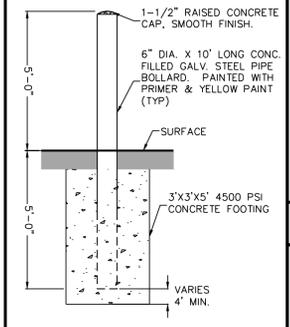
1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUIT SPACERS, PLASTIC TYPE TO SUIT THIS CONFIGURATION. SPACERS SHALL BE LOCATED AT 10'-0" O.C. FOR COMPLETE LENGTH OF CONDUIT RUNS. MANUFACTURED BY SNAP-LOCK OR APPROVED EQUAL.
 2. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE UNDERGROUND LINE IDENTIFICATION MARKING TAPE FOR EMERGENCY POWER SERVICE AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 260553 OF ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
 3. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE (7) 4" C. TO SERVE ATS-ES1, ATS-ES2, ATS-ES3; (1) 4" C. SPARE; (3) 1" C. FOR ATS CONTROLS AND (1) 1-1/4" C. FOR GENERATOR ELECTRICAL PANEL.
- FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

SECTION A-A: EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONDUIT DUCT BANK



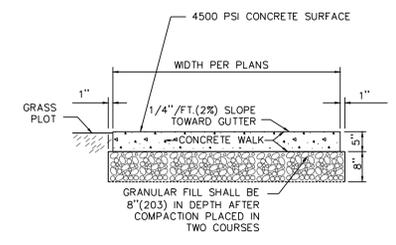
- PRECAST / CAST-IN-PLACE**
- NOTES:**
1. CONCRETE TO TEST 4,000 P.S.I. MINIMUM ON 28 DAY TEST. AIR ENTRAINMENT 4% TO 7%, SLUMP TO BE 2" MAXIMUM.
 2. TRANSVERSE JOINTS 1/2" WIDE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CAST-IN-PLACE CURB 20'-0" APART AND SHALL BE FILLED WITH PREFORMED BITUMINOUS JOINT FILLER.
 3. FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CURB, EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACE IS TO BE RUBBED TO PROVIDE SMOOTH FINISHED SURFACE.
 4. JOINTS BETWEEN PRECAST CURB UNITS ARE TO BE MORTARED.

CONCRETE CURB

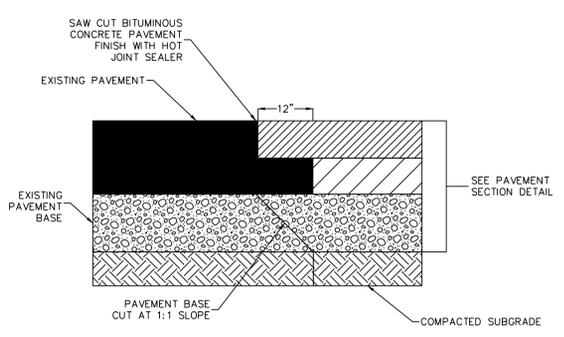


NOTE: SEE SITE PLAN FOR EXACT LOCATIONS.

BOLLARD

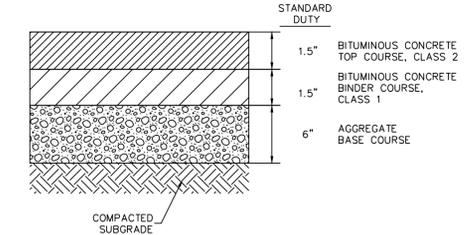


CONCRETE SIDEWALK



- NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TACK COAT ON ALL BUTT EDGES OF EXISTING PAVEMENT

SAW CUT PAVEMENT SECTION



- NOTES:**
1. BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO CT D.O.T. SPECIFICATIONS.
 2. PROCESSED AGGREGATE SHALL CONFORM TO CT D.O.T. SPECIFICATIONS.

BITUMINOUS CONC. PAVEMENT SECTION



ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES
ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

COPYRIGHT 2014 BY:
ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES, P.C.
271 Fairfield Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604
Tel: (203) 377-1300
Fax: (203) 378-3002
www.antinozzi.com

These documents have been prepared specifically for this project. Reproduction or other use of these documents is prohibited without the approval of the Architect.

CERTIFICATION:

LANGAN
555 Long Wharf Drive, New Haven, CT 06511
T: 203.562.5771 F: 203.789.6142 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK CONNECTICUT PENNSYLVANIA OHIO
VIRGINIA WASHINGTON DC FLORIDA NORTH DAKOTA CALIFORNIA
ARIZONA ARKANSAS TEXAS ILLINOIS
LANGAN ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL, SURVEYING AND CONSTRUCTION ARCHITECTURE, P.C.
Langan 25, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Consultants work as Langan

REVISIONS:

| # | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

TOWN OF TRUMBULL
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
72 STROBEL ROAD
TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

DRAWING TITLE:

SITE DETAILS

SCALE: NTS DRAWN BY: HS REVIEWED BY: TSO
DRAWING NO.

CS-501

DATE: 7 APRIL 2014 JOB NUMBER: 13030



These documents have been prepared specifically for this project. Reproduction or other use of these documents is prohibited without the approval of the Architect.

CERTIFICATION

SHOP DRAWINGS ARE TO BE CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND BEAR THE CHECKER'S INITIALS BEFORE BEING SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT.

DESIGN BASIS

GOVERNING CODE2005 STATE BUILDING CODE +
2009 CONNECTICUT AMENDMENT

ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE 4,000 POUNDS PER SQ. FT.

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, ANGLES, AND EXISTING CONDITIONS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES AND REGULATIONS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.

WORK THESE DRAWINGS WITH THOSE OF OTHER TRADES FOR LOCATIONS OF OPENINGS, RECESSES, BUILT-IN WORK, ETC.

FOUNDATIONS

REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY HELLER AND JOHNSEN, DATED APRIL 9, 2014 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS.

PERCHED GROUNDWATER MAY BE ENCOUNTERED, IN WHICH CASE DEWATERING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS REQUIRED DURING FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION.

CONCRETE

MATERIALS:

ALL CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.

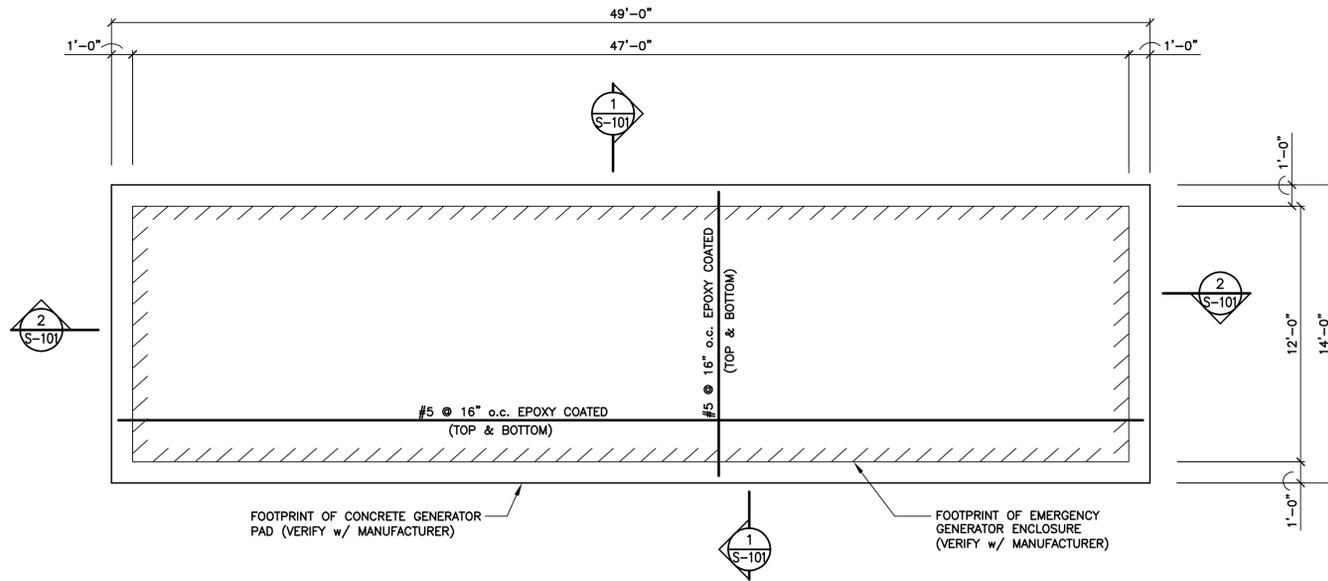
ALL DETAILING, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION OF REINFORCING BARS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, MUST FOLLOW THE LATEST ACI CODE AND LATEST ACI "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES".

ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE EPOXY COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A775.

NO CALCIUM CHLORIDE OR ADMIXTURES CONTAINING MORE THAN 0.15% CHLORIDE BY WEIGHT OF ADMIXTURE SHALL BE USED IN THE CONCRETE.

PROVIDE 5% TO 7% AIR ENTRAINMENT IN ALL CONCRETE.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL LAP SPLICES SHALL BE CLASS B.

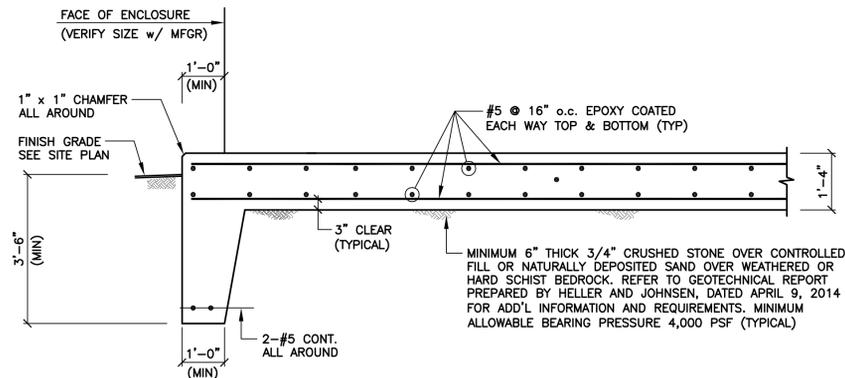


GENERATOR PAD PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

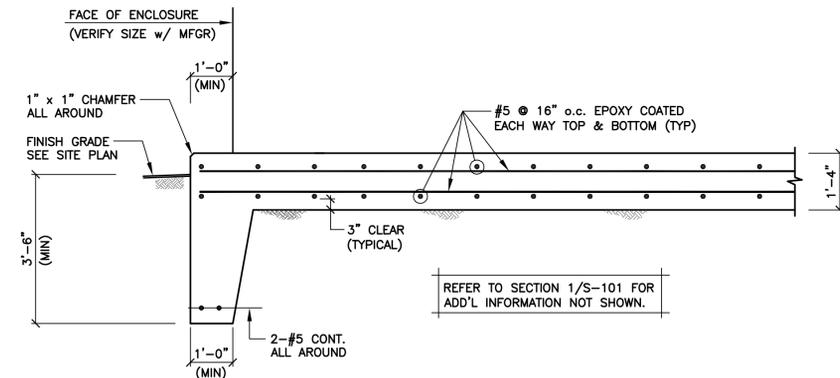
NOTES:

1. TOP OF CONCRETE PAD EL. 387'-6". REFER TO DRAWING CS-101 FOR ADD'L DETAILS & INFORMATION.
2. TYPICAL PAD CONSTRUCTION: 16" THICK CONCRETE SLAB REINF. w/ #5 @ 16" o.c. (EPOXY COATED) EACH WAY TOP & BOTTOM.
3. PROVIDE ALL SLAB PENETRATIONS, SETTING & ANCHORAGE HARDWARE FOR PAD AND ENCLOSURE AS REQ'D BY GENERATOR MANUFACTURER.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCK, TOPSOIL, UNSUITABLE FILL AND OTHERWISE DELETERIOUS MATERIAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONTROLLED FILL FOR NEW GENERATOR PAD. SEE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY HELLER AND JOHNSEN, DATED APRIL 9, 2014, FOR SUBSURFACE PREPARATION AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.
5. CONFIRM SIZE OF GENERATOR ENCLOSURE w/ MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY WORK.



SECTION 1

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 2

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

TOWN OF TRUMBULL
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
72 STROBEL ROAD
TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

DRAWING TITLE:
GENERATOR PAD PLAN,
SECTIONS & NOTES

SCALE AS NOTED DRAWN BY PHL REVIEWED BY TAT

DRAWING NO.

S-101

DATE: 07 APRIL 2014 JOB NUMBER: 13030



These documents have been prepared specifically for this project. Reproduction or other use of these documents is prohibited without the approval of the Architect.



750 East Main Street, Suite 501
Stamford, CT 06902
T: 203.323.4333 F: 203.323.2999
BRIDGEPORT / BRIDGEVILLE / DANBURY / GRAFTON / HARTFORD / MERIDEN / NEW BRITAIN / ROCKY HILL / STAMFORD / WESTPORT

DESIGNING / ANALYSIS & TESTING / BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS / CENTRAL UTILITIES / COPY COURTESY / COORDINATING / DESIGN SYSTEMS / DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION / PROJECT MANAGEMENT / PROJECT ADMINISTRATION / PROJECT ARCHITECTURE / PROJECT ENGINEERING / PROJECT FINANCING

| REVISIONS: | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| REVISIONS: | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

TOWN OF TRUMBULL
TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL
EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION
72 STROBEL ROAD
TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

DRAWING TITLE:
AREA "D"
ELECTRICAL PART-PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"
DRAWN BY: HP
REVIEWED BY: BK

DRAWING NO.:
E-100

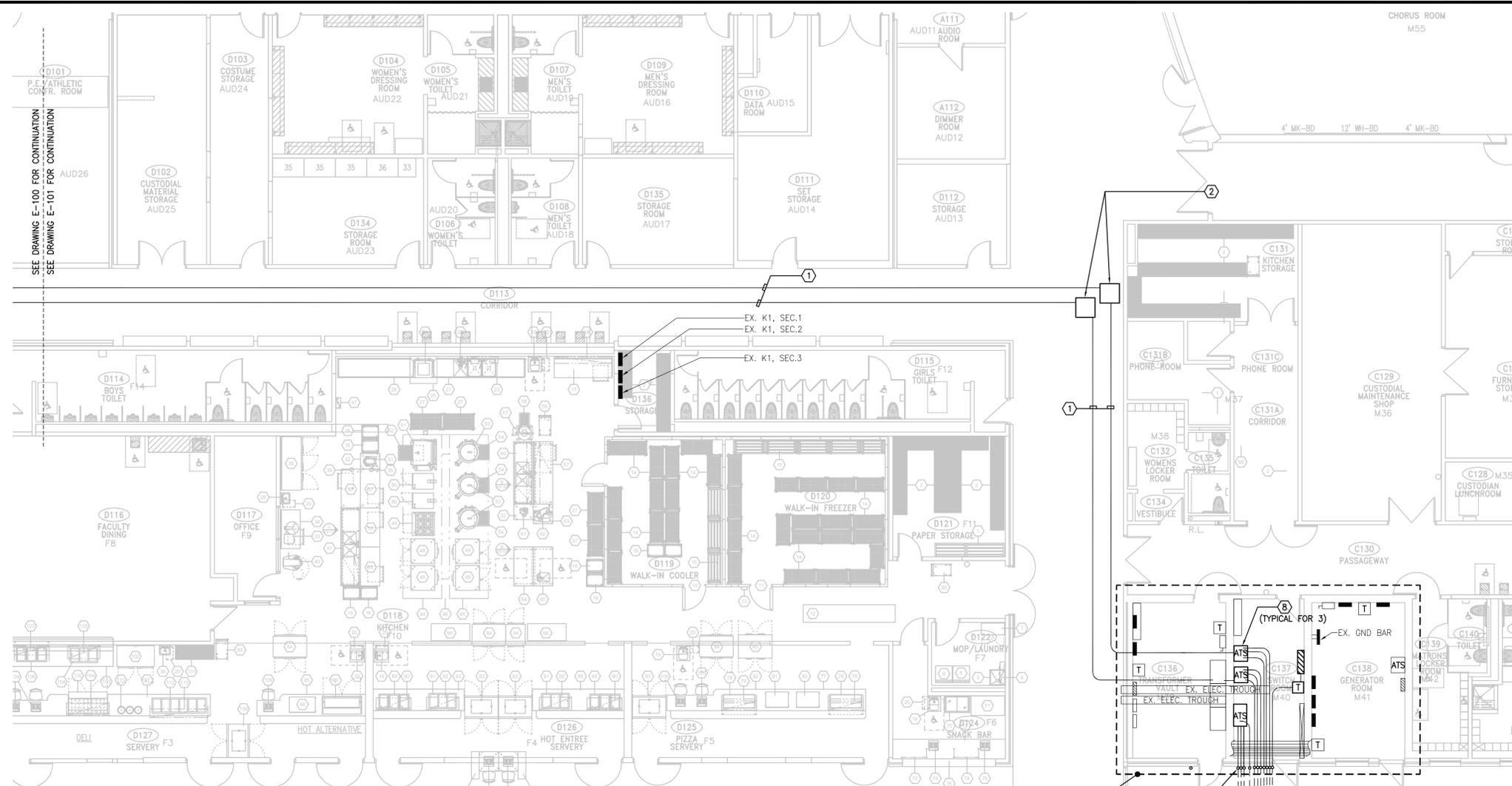
DATE: 07 APRIL 2014
JOB NUMBER: S130005-000

GENERAL NOTES

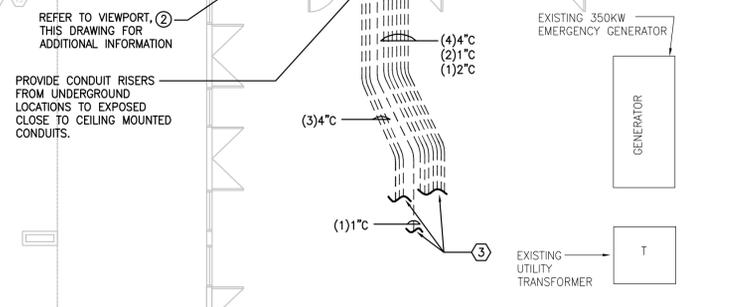
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN.
- REFER TO ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM ON DRAWING E-200 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

KEY NOTES

- ELECTRICAL TO PROVIDE (2) SETS OF 4#350KCMIL + (2) 1/0 GRD IN (2) 4" C. FIELD DETERMINE EXACT ROUTING.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE NEW 30"x30"x12" PULL BOXES ABOVE HUNG CEILING FOR NEW EMERGENCY FEEDERS. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITY BASED ON FIELD CONDITION.
- UNDERGROUND FEEDERS TO NEW 1250KW GENERATOR. REFER TO UTILITY PLAN CS-101 FOR CONDUIT BANK AND ROUTING LAYOUT TO GENERATOR LOCATION. REFER TO ONE-LINE DIAGRAM ON DRAWING E-200 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- NEW EMERGENCY DISTRIBUTION BOARD EDP-ES1. REFER TO ONE-LINE DIAGRAM ON DRAWING E-200 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- PROVIDE NEW 12"x12"x12" ENCLOSED WIRE TROUGH CLOSE TO CEILING TO EXTEND EXISTING PANEL HP-1, HP-9, HP-10 FEEDERS TO NEW EMERGENCY DISTRIBUTION PANEL EDP-ES1.
- PROVIDE NEW 12"x12"x12" ENCLOSED WIRE TROUGH CLOSE TO CEILING TO EXTEND EXISTING CHILLER #1 FEEDER TO NEW ATS-ES3.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RECEPTACLES AND OUTLETS IN SHELTER AND POD AREAS AS DIRECTED BY EMERGENCY TEAM AND ARCHITECT. COORDINATE THEIR EXACT LOCATION, QUANTITY AND CONFIGURATION WITH PROJECT TEAM. ALL ADDITIONAL RECEPTACLES AND OUTLETS SHALL BE CIRCUITED TO NEW ELECTRICAL PANEL LP-ES OR EXISTING ELECTRICAL PANELS LOCATED IN OTHER SHELTER & POD AREAS. FOR BRANCH CIRCUITING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO WIRE & CONDUIT SCHEDULE ON DWG. E-200.
- NEW AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

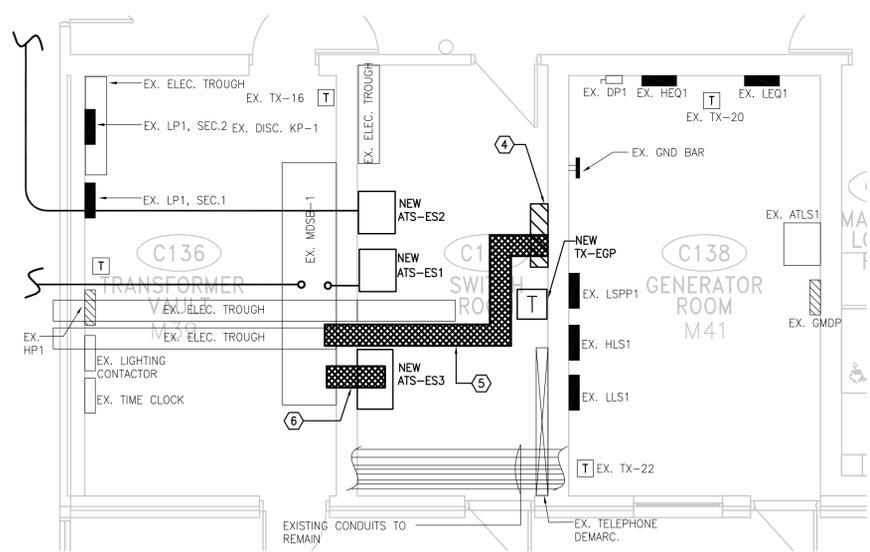


1 ELECTRICAL PART PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

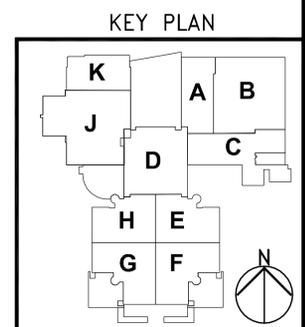


REFER TO VIEWPORT ② THIS DRAWING FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PROVIDE CONDUIT RISERS FROM UNDERGROUND LOCATIONS TO EXPOSED CLOSE TO CEILING MOUNTED CONDUITS.



2 ELECTRICAL SWITCHBOARD ROOM PART PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



KEY PLAN





ANTINOZZI ASSOCIATES

ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

COPYRIGHT 2014 BY: ANTIINOZZI ASSOCIATES, P.C. 271 Fairfield Avenue Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604 Tel: (203) 377-1300 Fax: (203) 378-3002 www.antinozzi.com

These documents have been prepared specifically for this project. Reproduction or other use of these documents is prohibited without the approval of the Architect.



750 East Main Street, Suite 501 Stamford, CT 06902 T: 203.323.4333 F: 203.323.2999 BRIDGEPORT / BRIDGEVILLE / DANBURG / DANVILLE / HARTFORD / MERIDEN / NEW BRITAIN / ROCKY HILL / STAMFORD

DESIGNING / ANALYSIS & TESTING / BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS / CENTRAL UTILITY COST ACCOUNTING / CONSTRUCTION / CRITICAL SYSTEMS / ENERGY & SUSTAINABILITY / INFRASTRUCTURE / PROJECT MANAGEMENT / PROGRAMS / SPECIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION

REVISIONS: DATE DESCRIPTION

Table with 2 columns: DATE, DESCRIPTION. Multiple empty rows for revisions.

TOWN OF TRUMBULL TRUMBULL HIGH SCHOOL EMERGENCY GENERATOR INSTALLATION 72 STROBEL ROAD TRUMBULL, CONNECTICUT

DRAWING TITLE

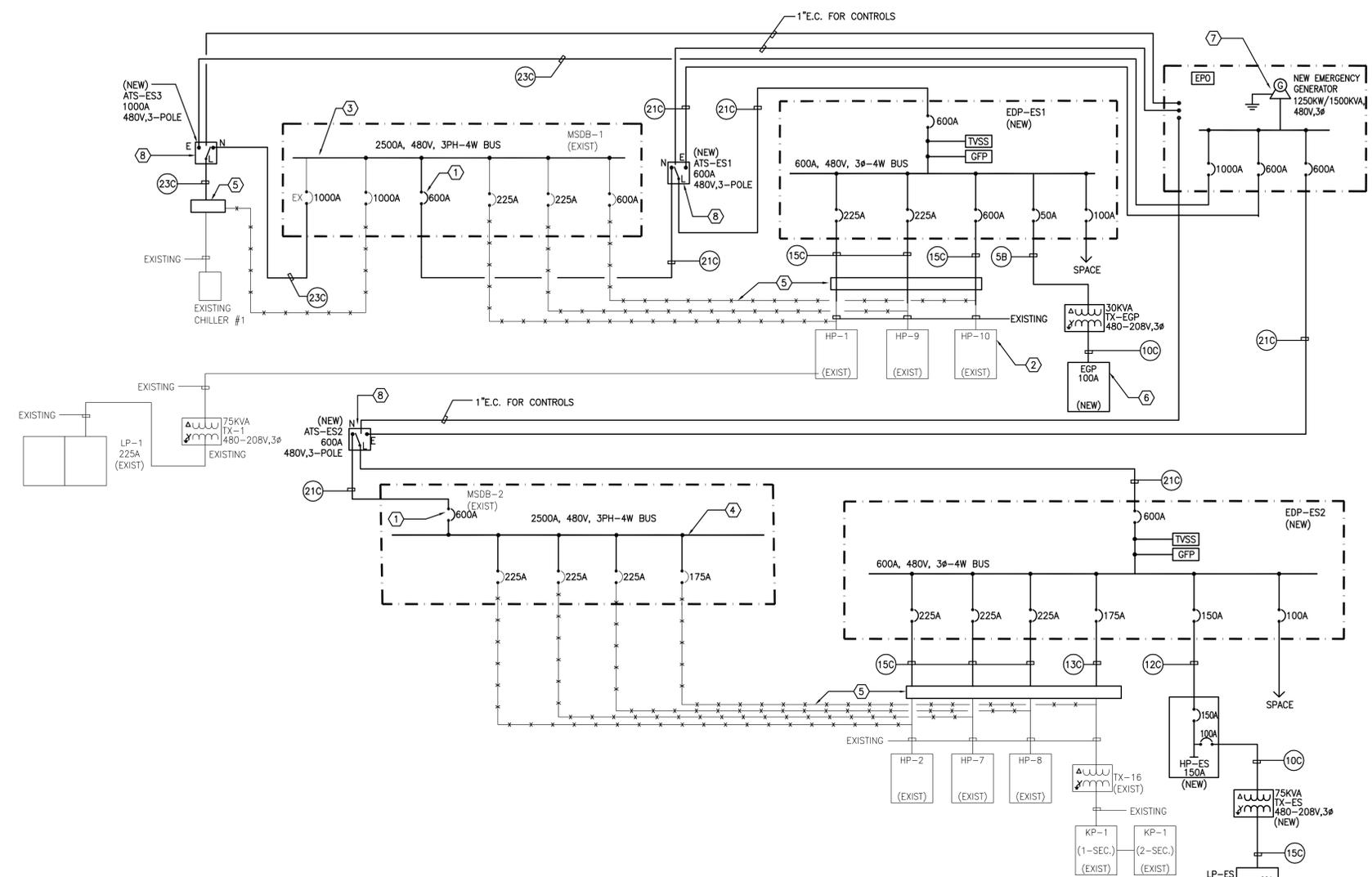
ELECTRICAL PARTIAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

SCALE: NTS DRAWN BY: HP REVIEWED BY: BK

DRAWING NO.

E-200

DATE: 07 APRIL 2014 JOB NUMBER: S130005-000



KEY NOTES:

- 1 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE TRIP ELEMENT TO 600A ON 1000A CIRCUIT BREAKER WHICH WAS USED TO SERVE TEMPORARY FEED TO EXISTING SWITCHBOARDS 'MSDB-1' & 'MSDB-2'.
2 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE EXISTING CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH SHUNT TRIP TYPE BREAKERS FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- 70A, 3-POLE SERVING WELDER
- 150A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'MSP'
- 100A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'MSP'
- 40A, 2-POLE SERVING PANEL 'TLPL'
SHUNT TRIP ELEMENTS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO 'ATS-ES1' AND SHALL DE-ENERGIZE THESE PANELS UPON LOSS OF UTILITY POWER. THESE BREAKERS SHALL BE RESET MANUALLY WHEN PERMITTED.
3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON MSDB-1 PRESENTLY FEEDING THE FOLLOWING PANELS SHALL BECOME SPARE:
- 225A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-1'
- 225A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-9'
- 600A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-10'
4 CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON MSDB-2 PRESENTLY FEEDING THE FOLLOWING PANELS SHALL BECOME SPARE:
- 225A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-2'
- 225A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-7'
- 225A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'HP-8'
- 175A, 3-POLE SERVING PANEL 'TX-16'
5 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT POWER FEEDERS TO EXISTING PANELS HP-1 THRU HP-10 FROM SWITCHBOARDS MSDB-1 / MSDB-2. PROVIDE NEW WIRE TROUGH AND RE-FEED THESE PANELS FROM NEW EMERGENCY DISTRIBUTION PANELS EDP-ES1 / EDP-ES2 AS INDICATED.
6 NEW GENERATOR PANEL 'EGP' TO BE LOCATED INSIDE GENERATOR ENCLOSURE. REFER TO SITE PLAN FOR NEW 1250KW GENERATOR EXACT LOCATION.
7 NEW GENERATOR TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS AND INSTALL BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
8 NEW AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (ATS) TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS AND INSTALL BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

WIRE & CONDUIT SIZING SCHEDULE

Table with columns: AMPS, TAGS, WIRE SIZE (AWG/KCMIL), No. OF WIRES AND CONDUIT SIZE (IN INCHES). Rows include conductor phase and neutral, ground, and 1PH, 2W+G, 3PH, 3W+G, 3PH, 4W+G.

NOTE: 1. THE ABOVE SCHEDULE IS BASED ON COPPER, 600 VOLT WIRE TYPE THWN/XHHW AND EMT/RGS CONDUIT
2B NUMBER INDICATES FEEDER SIZE IN AMPS AND WIRE LETTER INDICATES CONDUIT SIZE AND NUMBER OF WIRES

Panel schedule table for LP-ES. Columns: CKT No., TRIP (A), DESCRIPTION OF LOAD, LOAD KVA, KVA / PHASE, LOAD KVA, DESCRIPTION OF LOAD, TRIP (A), CKT No. Includes subtotals and remarks.

Panel schedule table for HP-ES. Columns: CKT No., TRIP (A), DESCRIPTION OF LOAD, LOAD KVA, KVA / PHASE, LOAD KVA, DESCRIPTION OF LOAD, TRIP (A), CKT No. Includes subtotals and remarks.

PANEL NAME: LP-ES MAIN CB: 225A NUMBER OF POLES: 42 MOUNTING: SURFACE X
TYPE: 208Y/120V, 3 Ø, 4 wire BUS: 225 A FEED THRU LUG: SURFACE X
A.I.C. SYM: MAIN LUGS ONLY: GROUND BUS: X FLUSH

PANEL NAME: HP-ES MAIN CB: 150 A NUMBER OF POLES: 30 MOUNTING: SURFACE X
TYPE: 480Y/277V, 3 Ø, 4 wire BUS: 250 A FEED THRU LUG: SURFACE X
A.I.C. SYM: MAIN LUGS ONLY: GROUND BUS: X FLUSH

